#### Western Australia

### Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Bill 2005

## CONTENTS

<b>Part</b> 1	1 —	Prel	imi	inary
---------------	-----	------	-----	-------

1.	Short title	2
2.	Commencement	2
	Part 2 — Petroleum Act 1967	
3.	The Act amended	3
4.	Section 5 amended	3
5.	Section 7AA inserted	6
6.	Section 83 repealed	7
7.	Section 91 amended	7
8.	Section 117A inserted	7
9.	Section 118 amended	8
10.	Section 119 amended	8
11.	Section 119A inserted	8
12.	Section 125 amended	9
13.	Section 126A inserted	9
14.	Part IIIA inserted	11
15.	Section 153 amended	12
16.	Various sections amended to delete "the regulations"	
	(Interpretation Act 1984 s. 46)	13
17.	Schedule replaced with Schedule 1	14
	Part 3 — Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969	
18.	The Act amended	93
19.	Section 4 amended	93
20.	Section 5AA inserted	94
21.	Section 36A amended	94
22.	Section 55 repealed	95
	•	

#### Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Bill 2005

$\sim$	~~	+-	nts	
١.,	O) II	пе	ms	:

23.	Part IVA inserted	95
24.	Section 61 amended	96
25.	Section 62 amended	97
26.	Section 63 amended	97
27.	Section 63A inserted	97
28.	Section 65 replaced	98
29.	Sections 66BA and 66BB inserted and transitional	
	provision	98
30.	Section 67 amended	100
31.	Various sections amended to delete "or the	
	regulations" (Interpretation Act 1984 s. 46)	101
32.	Schedule 1 inserted	101
	Part 4 — Petroleum (Submerged Lands)	
	Act 1982	
33.	The Act amended	181
34.	Section 4 amended	181
35.	Section 11 amended	182
36.	Part IIA inserted	182
37.	Section 89 repealed	183
38.	Section 97 amended	183
39.	Section 124B inserted	184
40.	Section 125 amended	184
41.	Section 126 amended	185
42.	Section 126A inserted	185
43.	Section 137A inserted	186
44.	Part IIIA inserted	188
45.	Section 152 amended	197
46.	Various sections amended to delete "the regulations"	
	(Interpretation Act 1984 s. 46)	198
47.	Schedule 5 inserted	198
	Part 5 — Other Acts	
48.	Barrow Island Act 2003 amended	280
49.	Industrial Relations Act 1979 amended	280
50.	Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 amended	281
51.	Petroleum Safety Act 1999 repealed	282

#### Western Australia

#### **LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY**

# Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Bill 2005

#### A Bill for

An Act to amend the —

- Petroleum Act 1967;
- Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969;
- Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982,
- to repeal the *Petroleum Safety Act 1999* and to make consequential amendments to the
  - Barrow Island Act 2003;
  - Industrial Relations Act 1979;
  - Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984,

to make provision for safety and health matters relating to petroleum operations, petroleum pipeline operations and offshore petroleum operations.

The Parliament of Western Australia enacts as follows:

### Part 1 — Preliminary

#### 1. Short title

This is the *Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2005*.

#### 5 **2.** Commencement

- (1) This Act comes into operation on a day fixed by proclamation.
- (2) Different days may be fixed under subsection (1) for different provisions.

#### Part 2 — Petroleum Act 1967

2	The Act amended
•	I DE AM SIMEDAE

The amendments in this Part are to the *Petroleum Act* 1967\*.

[\* Reprinted as at 14 January 2000. For subsequent amendments see Western Australian Legislation Information Tables for 2004, Table 1, p. 335.]

#### 4. Section 5 amended

Section 5(1) is amended by inserting in the appropriate alphabetical positions the following definitions —

"facility" means a structure for or in connection with carrying out a petroleum operation;

#### "listed OSH law" means —

- section 117A; (a)
- (b) Schedule 1;
- (c) a regulation made for the purposes of Schedule 1;
- (d) a regulation made for the purposes of section 149B; or
- any other written law relating to occupational safety and health matters that is prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph;

#### "operator" —

- in relation to an operation to explore for (a) petroleum or the carrying on of such operations or the execution of such works as are necessary for that purpose, in a permit area, means the registered holder of the permit for that area;
- in relation to an operation to drill for (b) petroleum or the carrying on of such

30

5

10

15

20

5 10	(c)	are rese of the in re- petro operare re- are re-	rations or the execution of such works as necessary for that purpose, in a drilling rvation area, means the registered holder ne drilling reservation for that area; elation to an operation to explore for oleum or the carrying on of such rations or the execution of such works as necessary for that purpose, in a lease 1, means the registered holder of the lease that area;
	(d)	in re	elation to —
		(i)	an operation to recover petroleum in a licence area or to recover petroleum from a licence area in another area;
15		(ii)	an operation to explore for petroleum in a licence area; or
		(iii)	the carrying on of such operations or the execution of such works in a licence area as are necessary for those purposes,
20			ns the registered holder of the licence for area;
25	(e)	obta the l sect	elation to an operation for the mining, nining or production of petroleum under Barrow Island lease, as defined in ion 128, means the lessee, as defined in section;
30	(f)	oper auth	elation to a petroleum exploration ration specified in a special prospecting pority, means the registered holder of the cial prospecting authority;
35	(g)	oper reco	elation to a petroleum exploration ration or an operation related to the overy of petroleum in or from an area eified in an access authority, means the stered holder of the access authority;
JJ		regi	secred holder of the access authority,

Part 2

(h)	in relation to the injection of petroleum into a natural underground reservoir, means a person (other than the Minister) who is a party to an agreement under section 67(1), or who has the Minister's approval under section 67(2), in respect of that injection;
(i) 10	in relation to the injection of carbon dioxide, as defined in section 3 of the <i>Barrow Island Act 2003</i> , into an underground reservoir or other subsurface formation, means a person who has the BI Act Minister's approval under section 13 of that Act, in respect of that injection;
(j) 15	is prescribed by the regulations to be a petroleum operation for the purposes of the definition of "petroleum operation", means the person prescribed by the regulations to be the operator of such a petroleum operation
20	for the purposes of this definition;
nea car	protected person" means a person who is at or ar a place where a petroleum operation is being ried on at the invitation of, or with the express implied consent of —
25 (a)	the operator of the petroleum operation; or
(b)	a person in control of a part of the petroleum operation;
"petro	leum operation" means —
(a)	an operation to explore for petroleum, and the carrying on of such operations and the execution of such works as are necessary for that purpose;
(b)	an operation to drill for petroleum, and the carrying on of such operations and the

				execution of such works as are necessary for that purpose;
5			(c)	an operation to recover petroleum, and the carrying on of such operations and the execution of such works as are necessary for that purpose;
			(d)	an operation for the mining, obtaining or production of petroleum under the Barrow Island lease, as defined in section 128;
10			(e)	the injection of petroleum into a natural underground reservoir;
15			(f)	the injection of carbon dioxide, as defined in section 3 of the <i>Barrow Island Act 2003</i> , into an underground reservoir or other subsurface formation;
			(g)	any other kind of operation that is prescribed by the regulations to be a petroleum operation for the purposes of this definition,
20			presc	loes not include an operation of a kind that is cribed by the regulations not to be a petroleum ation for the purposes of this definition;
			struc	re" means any fixed, moveable or floating ture or installation and includes a pipeline, ping station, tank station and valve station;
25				,
	5.	Sect	ion 7AA ir	nserted
		Afte	r section 7	the following section is inserted —
	"			
30		<b>7AA.</b>	Disapplion health la	cation of State occupational safety and ws
		(1)		cribed occupational safety and health laws do in relation to —

(a) a petroleum operation; or

page 6

_	_

(b)	a person engaged in a petroleum operation or
	any other protected person.

#### (2) In this section —

#### "prescribed occupational safety and health laws"

means any laws of the State relating to occupational safety and health (whether or not they also relate to other matters) that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.

10

15

20

25

5

#### 6. Section 83 repealed

Section 83 is repealed.

#### 7. Section 91 amended

- (1) Section 91(1) is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about the permit area, drilling reservation, lease area or licence area".
- (2) Section 91(3) is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about that area".

#### 8. Section 117A inserted

After section 117 the following section is inserted —

"

#### 117A. Interfering with petroleum operation

A person must not intentionally or recklessly —

- (a) cause damage to, or interfere with, a well or any structure or vessel in the State that is, or is to be, used in a petroleum operation; or
- (b) interfere with any petroleum operation.

Penalty: imprisonment for 10 years.

5

10

20

25

30

#### 9. Section 118 amended

(1) Section 118(1) is amended by deleting "the purposes of this Act and the regulations." and inserting instead —

such or all of the purposes of this Act as are specified in the instrument of appointment.

(2) Section 118(2) is amended by deleting "he is such an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations." and inserting instead —

the person is an inspector for the purposes specified in the certificate.

#### 15 10. Section 119 amended

"

Section 119(1) is amended by deleting "and the regulations," and inserting instead —  $\,$ 

, but without affecting the powers of an inspector under Schedule 1,

#### 11. Section 119A inserted

After section 119 the following section is inserted —

#### 119A. Protection from liability for wrongdoing

- (1) An action in tort does not lie against a person for anything that the person has done, in good faith, in the performance or purported performance of a function under this Act.
- (2) The protection given by subsection (1) applies even though the thing done as described in that subsection

			•	ave been capable of being done whether or not ct had been enacted.
5		(3)	liabilit	e subsection (1), the State is not relieved of any by that it might have for another person having anything as described in that subsection.
		(4)		section a reference to the doing of anything es a reference to the omission to do anything.
	12.	Sect	ion 125	amended
10				is amended by deleting "(being an offence arising art) or the regulations".
	13.	Sect	ion 126	A inserted
		Afte	r section	126 the following section is inserted —
	"			
15		126A.	Evide	ntiary matters
		(1)	-	roceeding for an offence against this Act an ent in the complaint that at a particular time —
			(a)	a particular operation was a petroleum operation;
20			(b)	a particular person was the operator of a petroleum operation;
			(c)	a particular person was in control of a particular part of a petroleum operation;
25			(d)	a particular person was an employer who carried on a petroleum operation;
			(e)	a particular person was an employer of a particular person or particular persons engaged in a petroleum operation; or
30			(f)	a particular person was an employee or inspector,

S	1	3

is to be taken to have been proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

- (2) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, proof is not required as to any of the following matters, unless evidence is given to the contrary
  - (a) a delegation under section 25 by the Minister of a power or function;
  - (b) the authority of any person to institute a proceeding for an offence against this Act other than an offence against a listed OSH law;
  - (c) the authority of an inspector to institute a proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.
- (3) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, production of a copy of
  - (a) a code of practice;
  - (b) an Australian Standard; or
  - (c) an Australian/New Zealand Standard,

purporting to be certified by the CEO to be a true copy as at any date or during any period is, without proof of the signature of the CEO, sufficient evidence of the contents of the code of practice or Standard as at that date or during that period.

- (4) In subsection (3)
  - "Australian Standard" means a document having that title published by Standards Australia;
  - "Australian/New Zealand Standard" means a document having that title jointly published by Standards Australia and the Standards Council of New Zealand;

10

5

15

20

25

"CEO"	means the chief executive officer of the	,
de	partment of the Public Service principally	y
ass	isting in the administration of this Act.	

5	14.	<b>Part IIIA</b>	inserted
)	14.	Part IIIA	msertea

After section 149 the following Part is inserted —

"

10

15

20

25

#### Part IIIA — Occupational safety and health

#### 149A. Occupational safety and health

Schedule 1 has effect.

## 149B. Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

- (1) The regulations may make provision in relation to
  - (a) the occupational safety and health of a person engaged in a petroleum operation; or
  - (b) the safety and health of any other protected person.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), regulations for the purpose of that subsection may
  - (a) require a person who is carrying on a petroleum operation to establish and maintain a system of management to secure
    - (i) the occupational safety and health of a person engaged in a petroleum operation; or
    - (ii) the safety and health of any other protected person;

and

(b) specify requirements with which the system must comply.

5

10

15

20

#### 149C. Minister's occupational safety and health functions

- (1) The Minister has the following functions
  - (a) to promote the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in petroleum operations;
  - (b) to develop and implement effective monitoring and enforcement strategies to secure compliance by persons with their occupational safety and health obligations under this Act;
  - to investigate accidents, occurrences and circumstances that affect, or have the potential to affect, the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in petroleum operations;
  - (d) to advise persons, either on the Minister's own initiative or on request, on occupational safety and health matters relating to petroleum operations.
- (2) The Minister has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of the Minister's functions.

15. Section 153 amended

"

- (1) Section 153(2) is amended as follows:
  - (a) after paragraph (j) by deleting "and";
  - (b) in paragraph (k) by deleting "State." and inserting instead —

State:

(l) fees in relation to petroleum operations, safety audits or other services provided by the Minister;

30

- (m) any transitional matter arising out of the amendments made to this Act by the *Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2005*.
- ,,
- 5 (2) After section 153(2b) the following subsection is inserted —

(2c) Regulations under this section may adopt or apply, with or without modification, any regulation made under the *Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969*, the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982* or the Commonwealth Act as defined in that Act, that is in force or existing at the time when the regulations under this section take effect or as in force or existing from time to time.

,

15 **Various sections amended to delete "the regulations"** (*Interpretation Act 1984* s. 46)

10

(1) The provisions set out in the Table to this section are amended by deleting "or the regulations" in each case.

#### **Table**

- s. 8(1) (twice) s. 121(1) and (2) s. 25(1)(a)
- 20 (2) The provisions set out in the Table to this section are amended by deleting "and the regulations" in each case.

#### **Table**

s. 38	s. 105(4)
s. 43D	s. 106(5)
s. 48C	s. 112(6)
s. 62	

#### 17. Schedule replaced with Schedule 1

The Schedule is repealed and the following Schedule is inserted instead —

"

#### Schedule 1 — Occupational safety and health

[s. 149A]

#### **Division 1** — **Introduction**

#### 1. Objects

The objects of this Schedule are, in relation to petroleum operations —

10

5

(a) to secure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in those operations;

15

(b) to protect persons in the vicinity of those operations at the invitation of, or with the express or implied consent of, the operators of, or persons in control of a part of, those operations from risks to safety and health arising out of those operations;

20

(c) to ensure that expert advice is available on occupational safety and health matters in relation to those operations;

(d) to promote an occupational environment for members of the workforce engaged in those operations that is adapted to their needs relating to safety and health; and

25

(e) to foster a consultative relationship between all relevant persons concerning the safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in those operations.

Part 2

_		
7	Simplified	Autlina
4.	Simbilied	Outilite

The following is a simplified outline of this Schedule —

- This Schedule sets up a scheme to regulate occupational safety and health matters relating to petroleum operations.
- Occupational safety and health duties are imposed on the following —
  - (a) the operator of a petroleum operation;
  - (b) a person in control of any part of a petroleum operation;
  - (c) an employer;
  - (d) a manufacturer of plant, or a substance, for use in a petroleum operation;
  - (e) a supplier of a facility, or of any plant or substance, for use in a petroleum operation;
  - (f) a person who erects or installs a facility, or any plant, for use in a petroleum operation;
  - (g) a person engaged in a petroleum operation.
- A group of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation may be established as a designated work group.
- The members of a designated work group may select a safety and health representative for that designated work group.
- The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members.
- An inspector may conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or

5

10

15

20

25

Petroleum Act 1967

3.

5

10

15

20

th	oncerning an accident or dangerous occurrence at has happened at or near a place at which a etroleum operation is carried on.
the Mini	rator of a petroleum operation must report to ster accidents and dangerous occurrences out of the petroleum operation.
<b>Definitions</b>	
In this Sched	ule —
"accident" is	ncludes the contraction of a disease;
"contract" is	ncludes an arrangement or understanding;
"contractor"	' has the meaning given by clause 6;
the regu	<b>occurrence'</b> means an occurrence declared by lations to be a dangerous occurrence for the s of this definition;
"designated	work group" means —
a	group of members of the workforce engaged in petroleum operation that is established as a esignated work group under clause 17 or 18; or
	nat group as varied in accordance with clause 19 r 20;
	in relation to an employer, means an employee employer;
"employer" operatio	means an employer who carries on a petroleum on;

25

operation; and(b) included in that designated work group;

"group member", in relation to a designated work group for a petroleum operation, means a person who is —

(a) a member of the workforce engaged in that

30

"improvement notice" means an improvement notice issued under clause 60(1);

**"inspection"** means an inspection conducted under Division 4 and includes an investigation or inquiry;

	"member of the workforce", in relation to a petroleum operation, means a natural person who is engaged in the operation, whether —
5	(a) as an employee of the operator or of another person; or
	<ul><li>(b) as a contractor of the operator or of another person;</li></ul>
10	"operator's representative" means a person present at a workplace in compliance with the obligations imposed on the operator by clause 4;
	"own" includes own jointly and own in part;
	"plant" includes any machinery, equipment or tool, or any component;
	"premises" includes the following —
15	(a) a structure or building;
	(b) a place (whether or not enclosed or built on);
	(c) a part of a thing referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);
20	"prohibition notice" means a prohibition notice issued under clause 58(1);
	"registered organisation" means an organisation —
	(a) within the meaning of the <i>Workplace Relations</i> Act 1996 of the Commonwealth; or
25	(b) as defined in section 7(1) of the <i>Industrial Relations Act 1979</i> ;
	"regulated business premises" means —
	(a) a place where a petroleum operation is carried on; or
	(b) premises that are —
30	<ul><li>(i) occupied by a person who is the operator of a petroleum operation; and</li></ul>
	(ii) used, or proposed to be used, wholly or principally in connection with a petroleum operation;

		"regulations" means regulations made for the purposes of this Schedule;
5		"Tribunal" has the meaning given to that term in the Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 section 51G(2);
		<b>"work"</b> means work that is directly or indirectly related to a petroleum operation;
		"workforce representative" means —
10		(a) in relation to a person who is a member of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation — a registered organisation of which that person is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs in relation to the petroleum operation; or
20		(b) in relation to a designated work group or a proposed designated work group — a registered organisation of which a person who is, or who is likely to be, in the work group is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs, or will perform, in relation to the petroleum operation as a member of the group;
25		"work group employer", in relation to a designated work group in relation to a petroleum operation, means an employer of one or more group members, but does not include the operator of the petroleum operation;
30		"workplace", in relation to a petroleum operation, means the whole place where the petroleum operation is carried on or any part of a place where the petroleum operation is carried on.
	4.	Operator must ensure presence of operator's representative
	(1)	The operator of a petroleum operation must ensure that, at

all times when one or more natural persons are engaged in the petroleum operation, there is present at the workplace a natural person (the "operator's representative") who has

page 18

s.	17

day to day management and control of the petrole	um
operation.	

Penalty: \$5 500.

(2) The operator of a petroleum operation must ensure that the name of the operator's representative is displayed in a prominent place at the workplace.

Penalty: \$5 500.

5

10

15

20

25

30

(3) Subclause (1) does not imply that, if the operator is a natural person, the operator's representative may not be, from time to time, the operator.

### 5. Safety and health of persons using an accommodation amenity

For the avoidance of doubt, a reference in this Schedule to the occupational safety and health of a person includes a reference to the safety and health of a person using an accommodation amenity provided for the accommodation of persons engaged in a petroleum operation.

#### 6. Contractor

For the purposes of this Schedule, a natural person is taken to be a "contractor" of another person (the "relevant person") if the natural person is engaged in a petroleum operation under a contract for services between —

- (a) the relevant person; and
- (b) either
  - (i) the natural person; or
  - (ii) the employer of the natural person.

#### Division 2 — Occupational safety and health

#### Subdivision 1 — Duties relating to occupational safety and health

#### 7. Duties of operator

(1) The operator of a petroleum operation must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that the petroleum

operation is carried out in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation or other protected persons.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), the operator of a petroleum operation must
  - (a) provide and maintain a physical environment at the place where the petroleum operation is carried out that is safe and without risk to health;
  - (b) provide and maintain adequate amenities for the safety and health of all members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation;
  - (c) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances for use in the petroleum operation are safe and without risk to health;
  - (d) implement and maintain systems of work in relation to the petroleum operation that are safe and without risk to health;
  - (e) implement and maintain appropriate procedures and equipment for the control of, and response to, emergencies arising out of the petroleum operation;
  - (f) provide all members of the workforce, in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and supervision necessary for them to carry out their activities in a manner that does not adversely affect the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation;
  - (g) monitor the occupational safety and health of all members of the workforce and keep records of that monitoring;
  - (h) provide appropriate medical and first aid services at the places at which a petroleum operation is carried on: and

10

5

15

20

25

Part 2

		(i)	workfo	p, in consultation with members of the orce and workforce representatives, a policy g to occupational safety and health that —
5			(i)	will enable the operator and the members of the workforce to cooperate effectively in promoting and developing measures to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation;
10			(ii)	will provide adequate mechanisms for reviewing the effectiveness of the measures; and
			(iii)	provides for the making of an agreement that complies with subclauses (4) and (5).
		Penalty	y: \$110	000.
15	(3)	Subclause (2)(i) does not require the operator of a petroleum operation to engage in consultations with a workforce representative unless a member of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation has requested the workforce representative to be involved in those consultations.		
20	(4)	The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(i)(iii) must be between —		
		(a)	on the	one hand — the operator; and
		(b)	on the	other hand —
			(i)	the members of the workforce; and
25			(ii)	if a member of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to be a party to that agreement — that workforce representative.
30	(5)	_	e approp	referred to in subclause (2)(i)(iii) must riate mechanisms for continuing consultation
		(a)	on the	one hand — the operator; and
		(b)	on the	other hand —
35			(i)	the members of the workforce; and

5		(ii)	if a member of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to be involved in consultations on a particular occasion — that workforce representative.
	(6)	The agreement between the pa	may provide for any other matters agreed rties to it.
10	8.	Duties of persons in control of parts of petroleum operation	
15	(1)	operation must ensure that that in a manner that	is in control of any part of a petroleum take all reasonably practicable steps to a part of the petroleum operation is carried out at is safe and without risk to the health of ed in the petroleum operation or other ons
		Penalty: \$110	000.
20	(2)		ng the generality of subclause (1), a person ol of any part of a petroleum operation
		where	that the physical environment at the place that part of the petroleum operation is carried safe and without risk to health;
25		substa	that any plant, equipment, materials and nees for use in that part of the petroleum ion are safe and without risk to health;
		to that	ment and maintain systems of work in relation part of the petroleum operation that are safe thout risk to health;
30		place v	a means of access to, and egress from the where that part of the petroleum operation is I out is safe and without risk to health; and
35		that pa langua	e all members of the workforce engaged in art of the petroleum operation in appropriate ges, with the information, instruction, g and supervision necessary for them to carry

Part 2

out their work in a manner that is safe and without risk to health.

Penalty: \$110 000.

#### 9. Duties of employers

(1) An employer must take all reasonably practicable steps to protect the safety and health of employees engaged in a petroleum operation.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), an employer must
  - (a) provide and maintain a working environment that is safe for employees and without risk to their health;
  - (b) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances for use in connection with the employees' work are safe and without risk to health;
  - (c) implement and maintain systems of work that are safe and without risk to health;
  - (d) provide a means of access to, and egress from, the employees' work location that is safe and without risk to health; and
  - (e) provide the employees, in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and supervision necessary for them to carry out their work in a manner that is safe and without risk to health.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (3) A person has, in respect of a contractor of that person, the same obligations that an employer has under subclauses (1) and (2) in respect of an employee of that employer, but only in relation to
  - (a) matters over which the first-mentioned person has control; or

30

5

10

15

20

- (b) matters over which
  - (i) the first-mentioned person would have had control apart from express provision to the contrary in a contract; and
  - (ii) the first-mentioned person would, in the circumstances, usually be expected to have had control.
- (4) An employer must take all reasonable steps to
  - (a) monitor the safety and health of employees; and
  - (b) keep records of that monitoring.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (5) An employer must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that
  - (a) work that is undertaken by the employer's employees is carried out in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation or other protected persons; and
  - (b) the employer's system of work is operated in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation or other protected persons.

Penalty: \$22 000.

### 10. Duties of manufacturers in relation to plant and substances

- A manufacturer of any plant that the manufacturer knows or ought reasonably to expect will be used by members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation must take all reasonably practicable steps —
  - (a) to ensure that the plant is so designed and constructed as to be, when properly used, safe and without risk to health:
  - (b) to carry out, or cause to be carried out, the research, testing and examination necessary in order to discover, and to eliminate or minimise, any risk to

15

5

10

20

25

			safety o	or health that may arise from the use of the and
5		(c)	plant ii	e available, in connection with the use of the a petroleum operation, adequate written ation about —
			(i)	the use for which it is designed and has been tested;
			(ii)	details of its design and construction; and
10			(iii)	any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was designed and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health.
		Penalty	: \$22 0	00.
15	(2)	knows membe	or ought rs of the	r of any substance that the manufacturer t reasonably to expect will be used by workforce engaged in a petroleum operation asonably practicable steps —
20		(a)		are that the substance is so manufactured as to en properly used, safe and without risk to
		(b)	testing to elim	y out, or cause to be carried out, the research, and examination necessary to discover, and inate or minimise, any risk to safety or health ay arise from the use of the substance; and
25		(c)	substar	e available, in connection with the use of the nce in a petroleum operation, adequate information concerning —
			(i)	the use for which it is manufactured and has been tested;
30			(ii)	details of its composition;
			(iii)	any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was manufactured and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health; and

(iv) the first aid and medical procedures that should be followed if the substance causes injury.

Penalty: \$22 000.

5

10

15

20

25

(3) If —

- (a) plant or a substance is imported into Australia by a person who is not its manufacturer; and
- (b) at the time of the importation, the manufacturer of the plant or substance does not have a place of business in Australia,

the first-mentioned person is taken, for the purposes of this clause, to be the manufacturer of the plant or substance.

(4) This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of this State that imposes an obligation on a manufacturer in respect of defective goods or in respect of information to be supplied in relation to goods.

#### 11. Duties of suppliers of facilities, plant and substances

- (1) A supplier of a facility, or of any plant or substance, that the supplier ought reasonably to expect will be used by members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation, must take all reasonably practicable steps
  - (a) to ensure that, at the time of supply, the facility, or the plant or substance, is in such condition as to be, when properly used, safe and without risk to health;
  - (b) to carry out, or cause to be carried out, the research, testing and examination necessary to discover, and to eliminate or minimise, any risk to safety or health that may arise from the condition of the facility, plant or substance; and

(c) to make available —

- (i) in the case of a facility to the operator of the petroleum operation; and
- (ii) in the case of plant or substance to the person to whom the plant or substance is supplied,

30

50

Part 2

			the use	te written information, in connection with of the facility, plant or substance (as the quires) about —
5			(iii)	the condition of the facility, plant or substance at the time of supply;
10			(iv)	any risk to the safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation to which the condition of the facility, plant or substance may give rise unless it is properly used;
			(v)	the steps that need to be taken in order to eliminate that risk; and
15			(vi)	in the case of a substance — the first aid and medical procedures that should be followed if the condition of the substance causes injury to a member of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation.
		Penalty	: \$22 0	00.
20	(2)	(the <b>"os</b> facility, member	stensible or any rs of the	es of subclause (1), if a person e supplier") supplies to a person either a plant or substance, that is for use by e workforce engaged in a petroleum the ostensible supplier —
25		(a)		on the business of financing the acquisition use of goods by other persons;
30		(b)	interest from an for the	the course of that business, acquired an in the facility, or in the plant or substance, nother person (the "actual supplier"), solely purpose of financing its acquisition by, or its on to, the person to whom it is finally ed; and
35		(c)	substar plant or possess	taken possession of the facility, plant or nce, or has taken possession of the facility, r substance solely for the purpose of passing sion of the facility, plant or substance to the to whom it is finally supplied,

a reference in subclause (1) to a supplier is, in relation to the facility, plant or substance referred to in this subclause, to be read as a reference to the actual supplier and not as a reference to the ostensible supplier.

5

(3) This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of this State that imposes an obligation in respect of the sale or supply of goods or in respect of the information to be supplied in relation to goods.

#### 12. Duties of persons erecting facilities or installing plant

10

(1) A person who erects or installs a facility, or erects or installs any plant, for use in a petroleum operation, must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that the facility or plant is not erected or installed in such a way that it is unsafe or constitutes a risk to safety or health.

15

Penalty: \$22 000.

(2) This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of this State that imposes an obligation in respect of the erection or installation of structures or goods or the supply of services.

### 20

### 13. Duties of persons in relation to occupational safety and health

(1) A person engaged in a petroleum operation must, at all times, take all reasonably practicable steps —

25

(a) to ensure that the person does not take any action, or make any omission, that creates a risk, or increases an existing risk, to —

23

(i) the occupational safety and health of that person; or

30

(ii) the safety and health of any other protected person;

35

(b) in respect of any obligation imposed on the operator or on any other person under a listed OSH law — to cooperate with the operator or that other person to the extent necessary to enable the operator or that other person to fulfil that obligation; and

Part 2

		(c)	to use e	equipment that is —
5			(i)	supplied to the person by the operator, an employer of the person or any other person having control of the petroleum operation (the "equipment supplier"); and
			(ii)	necessary to protect the occupational safety and health of the person, or the safety and health of any other person engaged in the petroleum operation or protected person,
10			equipm	rdance with any instructions given by the nent supplier, consistent with the safe and use of the equipment.
		Penalty:	\$5 500	0.
15	(2)	choice a to in sub	nd man	use (1), the choice or manner of use, or mer of use, of equipment of the kind referred (1)(c)(ii) is a matter that may be, consistently 1 OSH law—
				on between the equipment supplier and any at safety and health representative; or
20		(b)	agreed	on by a safety and health committee.
	(3)	(b) prov particula supplier	ides a p ar kind t , action	of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or process for choosing equipment of a that is to be provided by the equipment must not be taken against a person for
25			ne equip	quipment of that kind that is so provided be been chosen in accordance with
30	(4)	(b) provequipments against a the equipments against a second control of the equipment against a seco	ides a pent of a persor pment s	of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or process for determining the manner of use of particular kind, action must not be taken in for failure to use, in the manner required by supplier, equipment of that kind that is so the manner has been determined in

accordance with that process.

5

10

15

20

25

#### 14. Reliance on information supplied or results of research

- (1) For the purpose of the application of clause 7, 8 or 9 to the use of plant or a substance, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under any of those clauses is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by the relevant clause, in relation to the use of the plant or substance, to the extent that
  - (a) the person ensured, so far as practicable, that its use was in accordance with the information supplied by the manufacturer or the supplier of the plant or substance relating to occupational safety and health in its use; and
  - (b) it was reasonable for the person to rely on that information.
- (2) For the purpose of the application of clause 10 or 11 to carrying out research, testing and examining a facility, or any plant or substance, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under either of those clauses is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by the relevant clause, in relation to carrying out research, testing and examining the facility, plant or substance, to the extent that
  - the research, testing or examination has already been carried out by or on behalf of someone else;
     and
  - (b) it was reasonable for the person to rely on that research, testing or examination.
- (3) For the purpose of the application of clause 12 to the erection of a facility or the erection or installation of plant for use in a petroleum operation, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under that clause is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by that clause to the extent that
  - (a) the person ensured, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the erection of the facility, or the erection or installation of the plant, was —

35

		(i)	in accordance with information supplied by the manufacturer or supplier of the facility or plant relating to its erection or its installation; and
5		(ii)	consistent with the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation;
		and	
10			is reasonable for the person to rely on that rmation.
	(4)	constitutes re	as clause limits the generality of what asonably practicable steps as required by 10, 11 or 12.
15	Subd	livision 2 — F	Regulations relating to occupational safety and health
	15.	Regulations	relating to occupational safety and health
	(1)	affecting, or	ons may make provision relating to any matter likely to affect, the occupational safety and sons engaged in a petroleum operation.
20	(2)		made for the purposes of subclause (1) may on for any or all of the following —
		work	ibiting or restricting the performance of all cor specified work in relation to a petroleum ation;
25			ibiting or restricting the use of all plant or ified plant in a petroleum operation;
		proc	ibiting or restricting the carrying out of all esses or a specified process in a petroleum ation;
30			ibiting or restricting the storage or use of all tances or specified substances in a petroleum

operation;

	(e)	specifying the form in which information required to be made available under clause 10(1)(c) or 11(1)(c) is to be so made available;
5	(f)	prohibiting, except in accordance with licences granted under the regulations, the use of specified plant or specified substances in a petroleum operation;
	(g)	providing for —
10		<ul><li>(i) the issue, variation, renewal, transfer, suspension and cancellation of those licences; and</li></ul>
		(ii) the conditions to which the licences may be subject;
15	(h)	regulating the maintenance and testing of plant for use in a petroleum operation;
	(i)	regulating the labelling or marking of substances for use in a petroleum operation;
20	(j)	regulating the transport of specified plant or specified substances for use in a petroleum operation;
	(k)	prohibiting the performance, in relation to a petroleum operation, of specified activities or work except —
25		(i) by persons who satisfy requirements of the regulations as to qualifications, training or experience; or
		(ii) under the supervision specified in the regulations;
30	(1)	requiring specified action to avoid accidents or dangerous occurrences;
	(m)	providing for, or prohibiting, specified action in the event of accidents or dangerous occurrences;
35	(n)	providing for the employment of persons to perform specified duties relating to the maintenance of occupational safety and health in relation to a petroleum operation;

		(o) regulating the provision and use, in a petroleum operation, of protective clothing and equipment, safety equipment and rescue equipment;
5		(p) providing for monitoring the health of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation and the conditions at a place at which a petroleum operation is carried out;
10		<ul> <li>(q) requiring employers to keep records of matters related to the occupational safety and health of employees;</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>(r) providing for the provision of first aid equipment and amenities at a place at which a petroleum operation is carried out.</li> </ul>
		Division 3 — Workplace arrangements
15		Subdivision 1 — Introduction
	16.	Simplified outline
		The following is a simplified outline of this Subdivision —
20		<ul> <li>A group of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation may be established as a designated work group.</li> </ul>
		• The members of a designated work group may select a safety and health representative for that designated work group.
25		• The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members.
		<ul> <li>A safety and health committee may be established in relation to the members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation.</li> </ul>
30		• The main function of a safety and health committee is to assist the operator in relation to occupational safety

and health matters.

5

10

15

20

25

#### Subdivision 2 — Designated work groups

#### 17. Establishment of designated work groups by request

- (1) A request to the operator of a petroleum operation to enter into consultations to establish designated work groups in relation to the members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation may be made by
  - (a) any member of the workforce; or
  - (b) if a member of the workforce requests a workforce representative in relation to the member to make the request to the operator that workforce representative.
- (2) The operator of a petroleum operation must, within 14 days after receiving a request under subclause (1), enter into consultations with
  - (a) if any member of the workforce made a request to establish designated work groups
    - (i) that member of the workforce;
    - (ii) if that member requests that the operator enter into consultations with a workforce representative in relation to the member that workforce representative; and
    - (iii) each employer (if any) of members of the workforce;

and

- (b) if a workforce representative made a request to establish designated work groups
  - (i) if a member of the workforce requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative — that workforce representative; and
  - (ii) each employer of members of the workforce.
- (3) Within 14 days after the completion of consultations about the establishment of the designated work groups, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce,

30

establish the designated work	groups in	accordance	with th
outcome of the consultations			

# 18. Establishment of designated work groups at initiative of operator

- (1) If, at any time, the operator of a petroleum operation considers that designated work groups should be established, the operator must enter into consultations with
  - (a) all members of the workforce:
  - (b) if a member of the workforce requests that the operator enter into consultations with a workforce representative in relation to the member — that workforce representative; and
  - (c) each employer (if any) of members of the workforce.
- (2) Within 14 days after the completion of consultations about the establishment of the designated work groups, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce, establish the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

#### 19. Variation of designated work groups by request

- (1) A request to the operator of a petroleum operation to enter into consultations to vary designated work groups that have already been established in relation to the members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation may be made by —
  - (a) any member of the workforce; or
  - (b) if a member of the workforce requests a workforce representative in relation to the member to make the request to the operator — that workforce representative.

30

25

5

10

15

	(2)	after red		a petroleum operation must, within 14 days a request under subclause (1), enter into ith —
5		(a)	-	nember of the workforce made a request to signated work groups —
			(i)	that member of the workforce;
			(ii)	the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
10			(iii)	each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation;
			and	
15		(b)		rkforce representative made a request to vary ated work groups —
20			(i)	if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative;
			(ii)	the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
25			(iii)	each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.
	(3)	If —		
30		(a)	designa	ations take place about the variation of ated work groups that have already been whed; and
		(b)	determi	ult of the consultations, it has been ined that the variation of some or all of those ated work groups is justified,
35				days after the completion of the ne operator must, by notifying the members

of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the
designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of
the consultations

# 20. Variation of designated work groups at initiative of operator

- (1) If the operator of a petroleum operation believes the designated work groups should be varied, the operator may, at any time, enter into consultations about the variations with
  - (a) the safety and health representative of each of the designated work groups affected by the proposed variation;
  - (b) if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative; and
  - (c) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.
- (2) If
  - (a) consultations take place about the variation of designated work groups that have already been established; and
  - (b) as a result of the consultations, it has been determined that the variation of some or all of those designated work groups is justified,

then, within 14 days after the completion of the consultations, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

## 21. Referral of disagreement to reviewing authority

(1) If, in the course of consultations under clause 17, 18, 19 or 20, there is a disagreement between any of the parties to the

35

5

10

15

20

25

consultation about the manner of establishing or varying a designated work group, any party may, for the purpose of facilitating that consultation, refer the matter of disagreement to the reviewing authority.

- 5
- (2) The party referring the matter to the reviewing authority must give notice of the referral to all the other parties to the disagreement.
- (3) The reviewing authority is to —

10

- (a) resolve the matter of the disagreement referred to the reviewing authority; and
- (b) notify all parties to the disagreement of the decision.
- (4) If the matter of a disagreement is referred to the reviewing authority, the parties to the disagreement must complete the consultation in accordance with the resolution of that matter by the reviewing authority.
- (5) In this clause —

**"reviewing authority"** means a person prescribed by the regulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes of this clause.

20

15

### 22. Manner of grouping members of the workforce

- (1) Consultations about the establishment or variation of a designated work group must be directed principally at the determination of the manner of grouping members of the workforce
  - (a) that best and most conveniently enables their interests relating to occupational safety and health to be represented and safeguarded; and
  - (b) that best takes account of the need for any safety and health representative selected for that designated work group to be accessible to each group member.

30

	(2)	The parties to the consultations must have regard, in particular, to —
5		(a) the number of members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation to which the consultation relates;
		(b) the nature of each type of work performed by those members;
		(c) the number and grouping of those members who perform the same or similar types of work;
10		(d) the workplaces where each type of work is performed;
		(e) the nature of any risks to safety and health at each of those workplaces; and
15		<ul><li>(f) any overtime or shift working arrangement in relation to the petroleum operation.</li></ul>
	(3)	The designated work groups must be established or varied in such a way that, so far as practicable, each of the members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation is in a designated work group.
20	(4)	All the members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation may be in one designated work group.
		Subdivision 3 — Safety and health representatives
	23.	Selection of safety and health representatives
25	(1)	One safety and health representative may be selected for each designated work group.
	(2)	A person is not eligible for selection as the safety and health representative for a designated work group unless the person is a member of the workforce included in the group.
30	(3)	A person is taken to have been selected as the safety and health representative for a designated work group if —
		(a) all the members of the workforce in the group unanimously agree to the selection; or

15

20

25

30

(b) the person is elected as the safety and health representative of the group in accordance with clause 24.

#### 24. Election of safety and health representatives

5 (1) If —

- (a) there is a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for a designated work group; and
- (b) within a reasonable time after the vacancy occurs, a person has not been selected under clause 23(3)(a),

the operator of the petroleum operation must invite nominations from all group members for election as the safety and health representative of the group.

- (2) If the office of safety and health representative is vacant and the operator has not invited nominations within a further reasonable time that is no later than 6 months after the vacancy occurred, the Minister may direct the operator to do so.
- (3) If there is more than one candidate for election at the close of the nomination period, the operator must conduct, or arrange for the conduct of, an election at the operator's expense.
- (4) An election conducted or arranged to be conducted under subclause (3) must be conducted in accordance with regulations made for the purposes of this subclause if this is requested by the lesser of
  - (a) 100 members of the workforce normally in the designated work group; or
  - (b) a majority of the members of the workforce normally in the designated work group.
- (5) If there is only one candidate for election at the close of the nomination period, that person is taken to have been elected.
- (6) A person cannot be a candidate in the election if he or she is disqualified under clause 30.

page 40

	(7)	All the members of the workforce in the designated work group are entitled to vote in the election.		
5	(8)	An operator conducting or arranging for the conduct of an election under this clause must comply with any relevant directions issued by the Minister.		
	25.	List of safety and health representatives		
		The operator of a petroleum operation must —		
10		(a) prepare and keep up to date a list of all the safety and health representatives of designated work groups comprising members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation; and		
		(b) ensure that the list is available for inspection, at all reasonable times, by —		
15		(i) the members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation; and		
		(ii) inspectors.		
	26.	Members of designated work group must be notified of selection etc. of safety and health representative		
	26.			
20	26.	selection etc. of safety and health representative		
<ul><li>20</li><li>25</li></ul>	26.	selection etc. of safety and health representative  The operator of a petroleum operation must —  (a) notify members of a designated work group in relation to the petroleum operation of a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time		
	26. 27.	<ul> <li>selection etc. of safety and health representative</li> <li>The operator of a petroleum operation must — <ul> <li>(a) notify members of a designated work group in relation to the petroleum operation of a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the vacancy arises; and</li> <li>(b) notify those members of the name of any person selected (whether under clause 23(3)(a) or (b)) as safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
25		<ul> <li>selection etc. of safety and health representative</li> <li>The operator of a petroleum operation must — <ul> <li>(a) notify members of a designated work group in relation to the petroleum operation of a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the vacancy arises; and</li> <li>(b) notify those members of the name of any person selected (whether under clause 23(3)(a) or (b)) as safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the selection is made.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

10

15

20

to the period for which the safety and health
representative for the group was to hold office —
for that period; or

- (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply for 2 years.
- (2) The term of office of a safety and health representative begins at the start of the day on which he or she was selected.
- (3) Nothing in this clause prevents a safety and health representative from being selected for further terms of office.

#### 28. Training of safety and health representatives

- (1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group must undertake a course of training relating to occupational safety and health that is accredited by the Minister for the purposes of this clause.
- (2) The operator of the petroleum operation concerned must permit the representative to take any time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, that is necessary to undertake the training.
- (3) If a person other than the operator is the employer of the representative, that person must permit the representative to take any time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, that is necessary to undertake the training.

#### 25 **29.** Resignation etc. of safety and health representatives

- (1) A person ceases to be the safety and health representative for the designated work group if
  - (a) the person resigns as the safety and health representative;
  - (b) the person ceases to be a group member of that designated work group;
  - (c) the person's term of office expires without the person having been selected, under clause 23, to be

was taken —

with the intention of causing harm to the operator or work group employer or to an

(i)

10

15

20

25

30

- undertaking of the operator or work group employer; or
- (ii) unreasonably, capriciously or not for the purpose for which the power was conferred on the representative;
- (b) that the representative has intentionally used, or disclosed to another person, for a purpose that is not connected with the exercise of a power of a safety and health representative, information acquired from the operator or work group employer.
- (3) On an application under subclause (1), the Tribunal may disqualify the representative, for a specified period not exceeding 5 years, from being a safety and health representative for any designated work group, if the Tribunal is satisfied that the representative has acted in a manner referred to in subclause (2).
- (4) In making a decision under subclause (3), the Tribunal must have regard to
  - (a) the harm (if any) that was caused to the operator or work group employer or to an undertaking of the operator or work group employer as a result of the action of the representative;
  - (b) the past record of the representative in exercising the powers of a safety and health representative;
  - (c) the effect (if any) on the public interest of the action of the representative; and
  - (d) any other matters the Tribunal thinks relevant.

#### 31. Deputy safety and health representatives

- (1) One deputy safety and health representative may be selected for each designated work group for which a safety and health representative has been selected.
- (2) A deputy safety and health representative is to be selected in the same way as a safety and health representative under clause 23.

page 44

	(3)	If the sa	afety and	d health representative for a designated work
		(a)	ceases	to be the safety and health representative; or
5		(b)	reason)	le (because of absence or for any other to exercise the powers of a safety and health entative,
		then —	-	
		(c)	•	vers may be exercised by the deputy safety alth representative (if any) for the group; and
10		(d)	relation	hedule (other than this clause) applies in a to the deputy safety and health entative accordingly.
	32.	Powers	s of safe	ty and health representatives
15	(1)	group r	nay, for	talth representative for a designated work the purpose of promoting or ensuring the that a workplace of the group members —
		(a)	do all c	or any of the following —
20			(i)	inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if there has, in the immediate past, been an accident or a dangerous occurrence at the workplace, or if there is an immediate threat of such an accident or dangerous occurrence;
25			(ii)	inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if the safety and health representative has given reasonable notice of the inspection to the operator's representative and to any other person having immediate control of the workplace;
30			(iii)	make a request to an inspector or to the Minister that an inspection be conducted at the workplace;
35			(iv)	accompany an inspector during any inspection at the workplace by the inspector (whether or not the inspection is being

s. 17
-------

			conducted as a result of a request made by the safety and health representative);
5		(v)	if there is no safety and health committee in respect of the members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation — represent group members in consultations with the operator and any work group employer about the development, implementation and review of measures to ensure the safety and health of those members at the workplace;
15		(vi)	if a safety and health committee has been established in respect of the members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation — examine any of the records of that committee;
20	(b)	to the s	gate complaints made by any group member afety and health representative about the and health of any of the members of the rce (whether in the group or not);
	(c)	any inte	e consent of a group member, be present at erview about safety and health at work n that member and —
		(i)	an inspector;
25		(ii)	the operator or a person representing the operator; or
		(iii)	a work group employer or a person representing that employer;
30	(d)		access to any information under the control operator or any work group employer —
		(i)	relating to risks to the safety and health of any group member; and
		(ii)	relating to the safety and health of any group member;
35		and	
	(e)		rovisional improvement notices in ance with clause 36.

S.	1

4	(2)	Subclause	(1)(A)(G)	has affact	cubioct to	clauca 34
ı	Z1	Subclause	(INGNII)	Has CHECL	Subject to	i Clause 54.

#### 33. Assistance by consultant

5

10

15

20

25

30

- A safety and health representative for a designated work (1) group is entitled, in the exercise of his or her powers, to be assisted by a consultant.
- A safety and health representative for a designated work group may —
  - (a) be assisted by a consultant at a workplace at which work is performed; or
  - provide to a consultant information that has been (b) provided to the safety and health representative by a group member under clause 32(1)(d),

only if the operator or the Minister has, in writing, agreed to the provision of that assistance at that workplace or the provision of that information, as the case may be.

- Neither the operator nor any workplace employer becomes, (3) because of the agreement under subclause (2) to the provision of assistance by a consultant, liable for any remuneration or other expenses incurred in connection with the consultant's activities.
- If a safety and health representative for a designated work group is being assisted by a consultant, the consultant is entitled to be present with the representative at any interview, about safety and health at work, between a group member and
  - an inspector; or (a)
  - the operator or any work group employer or a (b) person representing the operator or that employer,

if, and only if, the group member consents to the presence of the consultant.

#### 34. **Information**

- (1) Neither
  - a safety and health representative; nor

page 47

(b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

is entitled, under clause 32(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information in respect of which a group member is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal professional privilege.

- (2) Neither
  - (a) a safety and health representative; nor
  - (b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

is entitled, under clause 32(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information of a confidential medical nature relating to a person who is or was a group member unless —

- (c) the person has delivered to the operator or any work group employer a written authority permitting the safety and health representative, or the safety and health representative and the consultant, as the case requires, to have access to the information; or
- (d) the information is in a form that does not identify the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered.

# 35. Obligations and liabilities of safety and health representatives

This Schedule does not —

- (a) impose an obligation on a person to exercise any power conferred on the person because the person is a safety and health representative; or
- (b) render a person liable in civil proceedings because of
  - (i) a failure to exercise such a power; or
  - (ii) the way such a power was exercised.

10

5

15

20

25

\_\_\_

### **36.** Provisional improvement notices

(1)	If—
-----	-----

- (a) a safety and health representative for a designated work group believes, on reasonable grounds, that a person
  - (i) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
  - (ii) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again;

and

(b) the contravention affects or may affect one or more group members,

the representative must consult with the person supervising the relevant activity in an attempt to reach agreement on rectifying the contravention or preventing the likely contravention.

- (2) If, in the safety and health representative's opinion, agreement is not reached within a reasonable time, the safety and health representative may issue a provisional improvement notice to any or each person (a "responsible person") responsible for the contravention.
- (3) If a responsible person is the operator, the improvement notice may be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative.
- (4) If it is not practicable to issue the notice to a responsible person (other than the operator or the supervisor) by giving it to that responsible person
  - (a) the notice may be issued to that responsible person by giving it to the person who for the time being is, or may reasonably be presumed to be, on behalf of the responsible person, in charge of the activity to which the notice relates; and
  - (b) if the notice is so issued, a copy of the notice must be given to the responsible person as soon as practicable afterwards.

10

5

15

20

25

30

5

10

15

20

(5)	The no	e notice must —		
	(a)	specify the contravention that, in the safety and health representative's opinion, is occurring or is likely to occur, and set out the reasons for that opinion; and		
	(b)	specify a period that —		

- (i) is not less than 7 days beginning on the day after the notice is issued; and
- (ii) is, in the representative's opinion, reasonable,

within which the responsible person is to take action necessary to prevent any further contravention or to prevent the likely contravention, as the case may be.

- (6) The notice may specify action that the responsible person is to take during the period specified in the notice.
- (7) If, in the safety and health representative's opinion, it is appropriate to do so, the representative may, in writing and before the end of the period, extend the period specified in the notice.
- (8) On issuing the notice, the safety and health representative must give a copy of the notice to
  - (a) if the operator is not a responsible person the operator;
  - (b) each work group employer other than a work group employer who is a responsible person;
  - (c) if the supervisor is not a responsible person the supervisor; and
  - (d) if the notice relates to any plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than a responsible person or a person to whom a copy of the notice is given under paragraph (a), (b) or (c) that owner.

#### 37. Effect of provisional improvement notice

- (1) Within 7 days after a notice is issued under clause 36
  - (a) the responsible person; or

25

		(b)	any other person, to whom a copy of the notice has been given under clause 36(8),
		may rebe cond	quest an inspector for an inspection of the matter to ducted.
5	(2)		request being made, the operation of the notice is ded pending the determination of the matter by an or.
10	(3)	must be	n as possible after a request is made, an inspection e conducted of the work that is the subject of the sement, and the inspector conducting the inspection
15		(a)	confirm, vary or cancel the notice and notify the responsible person and any person to whom a copy of the notice has been given under clause 36(8) accordingly; and
		(b)	make decisions, and exercise powers, under Division 4, as the inspector considers necessary in relation to the work.
20	(4)	If the in	nspector varies a notice, the notice as so varied has
		(a)	so far as the notice concerns obligations imposed on the responsible person that are unaffected by the variation — as if the notice as so varied resumed effect on the day of the variation; and
25		(b)	so far as the notice concerns new obligations imposed by virtue of the variation — as if the notice as so varied were a new notice issued on the day of the variation.
30	(5)		otice is issued to a responsible person, the sible person must —
		(a)	notify each group member who is affected by the notice of the fact of the issue of the notice; and
35		(b)	until the notice ceases to have effect, cause a copy of the notice to be displayed at or near each workplace at which the work that is the subject of the notice is being performed.

	(6)	The no	tice ceases to have effect if —
		(a)	it is cancelled by an inspector or by the safety and health representative; or
		(b)	the responsible person —
5			(i) takes the action, if any, specified in the notice; or
10			<ul> <li>(ii) if no action is so specified — takes the action necessary to prevent the further contravention, or likely contravention, concerned.</li> </ul>
	(7)	The res	ponsible person —
		(a)	must ensure that, to the extent that the notice relates to any matter over which the person has control, the notice is complied with; and
15		(b)	must take reasonable steps to inform the safety and health representative who issued the notice of the action taken to comply with the notice.
20	(8)	varies t	purposes of clause 64, if the inspector confirms or the notice, the inspector is taken to have decided, clause 60, to issue an improvement notice in those
	38.		of the operator and other employers in relation to and health representatives
25	(1)	designa	erator of a petroleum operation, in relation to which a ated work group having a safety and health entative has been established, must —
30		(a)	on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative on the implementation of changes at any workplace at which some or all of the group members perform work, being changes that may affect their safety and health;
		(b)	in relation to a workplace at which some or all of the group members perform work —
35			(i) permit the representative to make any inspection of the workplace that the

5				representative is entitled to make in accordance with clause 32(1)(a)(i) and to accompany an inspector during an inspection at the workplace by the inspector; and
10			(ii)	if there is no safety and health committee in respect of the members of the workforce — on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative about the development, implementation and review of measures to ensure the safety and health of group members;
15		(c)	intervi	the representative to be present at any ew at which the representative is entitled to tent under clause 32(1)(c);
20		(d)	inform obtain	e to the representative access to any ation to which the representative is entitled to access under clause 32(1)(d)(i) or (ii) and to access has been requested;
		(e)	withou that is	the representative to take any time off work, t loss of remuneration or other entitlements, necessary to exercise the powers of a safety alth representative; and
25		(f)		e the representative with access to any ies that are —
			(i)	prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph; or
30			(ii)	necessary for the purposes of exercising the powers of a safety and health representative.
	(2)	Subclau	use (1)(d	l) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).
35	(3)	represe	ntative i	ust not permit a safety and health n relation to a designated work group to have nation that —
		(a)		confidential medical nature under the control operator; and

(b) relates to a person who is or was a group member, unless -(c) the person has delivered to the employer a written authority permitting the representative to have access to the information; or 5 the information is in a form that does not identify (d) the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered. The operator is not required to give a safety and health (4) representative access to any information in respect of which 10 the operator is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal professional privilege. The duties imposed by this clause on the operator in respect (5) of the safety and health representative for a designated work group apply equally, to the extent that the matters to which 15 the duties relate are within the control of a work group employer or of a supervisor of particular work, to that employer and to that supervisor. Subdivision 4 — Safety and health committees **39.** 20 Safety and health committees A safety and health committee must be established in (1) relation to the members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation if — (a) the number of those members normally engaged in 25 the petroleum operation is not less than 50 (whether or not those members are all at work in relation to the petroleum operation at the same time); the members of the workforce are included in one (b) or more designated work groups; and the operator is requested to establish the committee 30 (c)

work groups.

by the safety and health representative for the designated work group or for one of the designated

	(2)	The safety and health committee consists of —
		(a) the number of members specified in an agreement reached between the operator and the members of the workforce; or
5		(b) if there is no such agreement — an equal number of —
		<ul><li>(i) members, chosen by the members of the workforce, to represent the interests of members of the workforce; and</li></ul>
10		(ii) members, chosen by the operator, to represent the interests of the operator and the employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce.
	(3)	The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(a) may —
15		(a) specify the persons who are to be members to represent the interests of the operator and employers (other than the operator) of members of the workforce; and
20		(b) provide for the way in which persons who are to be members to represent the interests of members of the workforce are to be chosen.
25	(4)	If regulations made for the purposes of this clause specify procedures for the selection of persons as members of safety and health committees to represent the interests of members of the workforce, an agreement referred to in subclause (2)(a) must not provide for members to be chosen in a way inconsistent with the regulations.
	(5)	A safety and health committee must hold a meeting at least once every 3 months.
30	(6)	The procedure at meetings of a safety and health committee must, except to the extent provided for by the regulations, be the procedure agreed upon by the committee.
35	(7)	A safety and health committee must cause minutes of its meetings to be kept, and must retain those minutes for a period of not less than 3 years.

10

15

20

(8) This clause does not prevent an operator from establishing, in consultation with registered unions or any other persons, committees concerned with occupational safety and health in relation to undertakings carried on by the operator.

#### 40. Functions of safety and health committees

- (1) A safety and health committee has the following functions
  - (a) to assist the operator of the petroleum operation concerned
    - (i) to develop and implement measures designed to protect; and
    - (ii) to review and update measures used to protect,

the safety and health at work of members of the workforce:

- (b) to facilitate cooperation between the operator of the petroleum operation, employers (other than the operator) of members of the workforce, and members of the workforce, in relation to occupational safety and health matters;
- (c) to assist the operator to disseminate among members of the workforce, in appropriate languages, information relating to safety and health at work;
- (d) any prescribed functions;
- (e) any other functions that are agreed between the operator and the safety and health committee.
- (2) A safety and health committee has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for, or in connection with, the performance of its functions.
- (3) This Schedule does not
  - (a) impose an obligation on a person to do any act, because the person is a member of a safety and health committee, in connection with the performance of a function conferred on the committee; or

30

25

		(b) render such a person liable in civil proceedings
		because of —
		(i) a failure to do such an act; or
		(ii) the manner in which such an act was done.
5	41.	Duties of the operator and other employers in relation to safety and health committees
	(1)	If there is a safety and health committee, the operator and any employer (other than the operator) of a member of the workforce must —
10		(a) make available to the committee any information possessed by the operator or that employer relating to risks to safety and health to members of the workforce; and
15		(b) permit any member of the committee who is a member of the workforce to take time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, as is necessary for the member adequately to participate in the performance by the committee of its functions.
20	(2)	Subclause (1)(a) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).
25	(3)	The operator or any employer (other than the operator) of a member of the workforce must not make available to a safety and health committee information of a confidential nature relating to a person who is or was a member of the workforce, unless —
		(a) the person has authorised the information to be made available to the committee; or
30		(b) the information is in a form that does not identify the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered.
	(4)	The operator or any employer (other than the operator) of a member of the workforce is not required to make available to a safety and health committee any information in respect of which the operator or employer is entitled to claim, and
35		does claim, legal professional privilege.

10

15

20

25

#### **Subdivision 5** — **Emergency procedures**

#### 42. Action by safety and health representatives

- (1) If a safety and health representative for a designated work group has reasonable cause to believe that there is an imminent and serious danger to the safety or health of any person engaged in the petroleum operation or any other protected person unless a group member or group members cease to perform particular work, the representative must
  - (a) inform a person (a "**supervisor**") supervising the group member or group members in the performance of the work of the danger; or
  - (b) if no supervisor can be contacted immediately
    - (i) direct the group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work; and
    - (ii) as soon as practicable, inform a supervisor that the direction has been given.
- (2) If a supervisor is informed under subclause (1)(a) of a danger to the safety or health of a person engaged in the petroleum operation or any other protected person, the supervisor must take the action he or she thinks appropriate to remove that danger, which may include directing a group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work.
- (3) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative has informed a supervisor under subclause (1)(a) of a danger; and
  - (b) the representative has reasonable cause to believe that, despite any action taken by the supervisor in accordance with subclause (2), there continues to be an imminent and serious danger to the safety or health of a person engaged in the petroleum operation or any other protected person unless the group member or group members cease to perform particular work,

35

th.	mannagantativa mayat	
une	representative must -	

- (c) direct the group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work; and
- (d) as soon as practicable, inform the supervisor that the direction has been given.
- (4) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (1)(b), but is unable to agree with a supervisor whom the representative has informed under that subclause that there is a need for a direction under that subclause: or
  - (b) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (3)(c),

the representative or the supervisor may request an inspector that an inspection be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction.

- (5) As soon as possible after a request is made, an inspection must be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction, and the inspector conducting the inspection must make decisions, and exercise powers, under Division 4 as the inspector considers necessary in relation to the work.
- (6) This clause does not limit the power of a safety and health representative under clause 32(1)(a)(iii) to request an inspector that an inspection be conducted at the workplace.

### 43. Directions to perform other work

If —

- (a) a group member who is an employee has ceased to perform work, in accordance with the direction of a safety and health representative under clause 42(1)(b) or (3)(c); and
- (b) the cessation of work does not continue after
  - (i) the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising work at the workplace where the work was being

30

25

5

10

15

10

15

20

- performed that the cessation of work was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
- (ii) an inspector has, under clause 42(5), made a decision to the effect that the employee should perform the work,

the employer may direct the employee to perform suitable alternative work, and the employee is to be taken, for all purposes, to be required to perform that other work under the terms and conditions of the employee's employment.

#### **Subdivision 6** — Exemptions

#### 44. Exemptions

- (1) The Minister may, in accordance with the regulations, make a written order exempting a specified person or class of person from any or all of the provisions of this Division (other than this clause).
- (2) The Minister must not make an order under subclause (1) unless the Minister is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is impracticable for the person to comply with the provision or provisions.

### **Division 4** — **Inspections**

#### **Subdivision 1** — **Introduction**

#### 45. Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Division —

- An inspector may conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
  - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has arisen out of a petroleum operation.

30

		• An inspector may issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a petroleum operation in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety and health of any person.	
5		<ul> <li>An inspector may issue an improvement notice specifying action that is to be taken to prevent contravention of a listed OSH law.</li> </ul>	
		• An inspector must prepare a report about an inspection and give the report to the Minister.	
	46.	Powers, functions and duties of inspectors	
10	(1)	An inspector has the powers, functions and duties conferred or imposed by each listed OSH law.	
15	(2)	The Minister may give written directions specifying the manner in which, and the conditions subject to which, powers conferred on inspectors by a listed OSH law are to be exercised. If the Minister does so, the powers of inspectors must be exercised in accordance with those directions.	
20	(3)	The Minister may, by notice in writing, impose restrictions, not inconsistent with any direction in force under subclause (2), on the powers that are conferred on a particular inspector by a listed OSH law. If the Minister does so, the powers of the inspector are taken to have been restricted accordingly.	
		Subdivision 2 — Inspections	
25	47.	Inspections	
	(1)	An inspector may, at any time, conduct an inspection —	
		(a) to ascertain whether a requirement of, or any requirement properly made under, a listed OSH law is being complied with;	
30		(b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or	

(c)

concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has arisen out of a petroleum operation.

	(2)	The Minister r inspection —	nay direct an inspector to conduct an
5		requir	ertain whether a requirement of, or any ement properly made under, a listed OSH law ag complied with;
			rning a contravention or a possible vention of a listed OSH law; or
			rning an accident or dangerous occurrence as arisen out of a petroleum operation,
10		_	tor must, unless the Minister revokes the luct an inspection accordingly.
	Subdi	vision 3 — Pow	ers of inspectors in relation to the conduct of inspections
15	48.	Powers of ent operations are	ry and search — places at which petroleum e carried on
	(1)		nay, for the purposes of an inspection, at any e during the day or night —
20		carrie	the place at which a petroleum operation is d on and to which the inspection relates and or any of the following —
		(i)	search the place;
25		(ii)	inspect, examine, take measurements of, or conduct tests concerning, any workplace, facility, plant, substance or thing at the place;
		(iii)	take photographs of, make video recordings of, or make sketches of, any workplace, facility, plant, substance or thing at the place;
30		(iv)	inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any documents at the place that the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe relate, or are likely to relate, to the subject matter of the inspection;
35		and	

		(b) inspect the seabed and subsoil in the vicinity of the place to which the inspection relates.
5	(2)	Immediately on entering a place at which a petroleum operation is carried on for the purposes of an inspection, an inspector must take reasonable steps to notify the purpose of entering the place to —
		(a) the operator's representative; and
10		(b) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member likely to be affected by the matter the subject of the inspection — that representative,
		and must, on being requested to do so by the person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), produce for inspection by that person —
15		(c) the inspector's certificate of appointment under section 118(2);
		(d) a copy of the Minister's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
20		(e) a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the inspector under clause 46(3).
25	(3)	If there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member likely to be affected by the matter the subject of the inspection, the inspector must afford the safety and health representative a reasonable opportunity to consult on the matter the subject of the inspection.
	49.	Powers of entry and search — regulated business premises (other than places where petroleum operations carried on)
30	(1)	An inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection —
		(a) at any reasonable time, enter any regulated business premises (other than a place at which a petroleum operation is carried on) if the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to
35		be at those premises documents that relate to a

			petroleum operation that is a subject of the inspection; and
		(b)	search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.
5	(2)	subclau notify t premise	iately on entering premises referred to in use (1), an inspector must take reasonable steps to the purpose of the entry to the occupier of those es, and must, on being requested to do so by the er, produce for inspection by the occupier —
10		(a)	the inspector's certificate of appointment under section 118(2);
		(b)	a copy of the Minister's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
15		(c)	a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the inspector under clause 46(3).
	50.		s of entry and search — premises (other than sed business premises)
	(1)	An insp	pector may, for the purposes of an inspection —
20		(a)	enter any premises (other than regulated business premises) if the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to be at those premises documents that relate to a petroleum operation that is the subject of the inspection; and
25		(b)	search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.
	(2)		pector may exercise the powers referred to in use (1) to enter premises only —
		(a)	if the premises are not a residence —
30			(i) in accordance with a warrant under clause 51;
			(ii) with the consent of the occupier of the premises;
			or
35		(b)	if the premises are a residence — with the consent of the occupier of the premises.

	(3)		-	n entering premises referred to in an inspector must —
		(a)		easonable steps to notify the purpose of the occupier of those premises;
5		(b)	the occ	easonable steps to produce, for inspection by cupier, the inspector's certificate of atment under section 118(2); and
		(c)		ng requested to do so by the occupier, ce, for inspection by the occupier —
10			(i)	a copy of the Minister's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
			(ii)	a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the inspector under clause 46(3).
15	(4)	If —		
		(a)		pector enters premises in accordance with a aut under clause 51; and
		(b)	the occ	cupier of the premises is present at the ses,
20		the insp		nust make a copy of the warrant available to
	(5)			ng the consent of a person as mentioned in a) or (b), an inspector must inform the person
25		(a)	the per	rson may refuse consent; and
		(b)	the co	nsent may be withdrawn.
	(6)			a person is not effective for the purposes of inless the consent is voluntary.
30	51.		nt to en	nter premises (other than regulated isses)
	(1)	authori	sing the	nay apply to a magistrate for a warrant inspector, with any assistance as the s necessary, to exercise the powers referred

10

15

20

25

to in clause 50(1) in relation to particular premises (other than a residence).

- (2) The application must be supported by evidence on oath (whether oral or by affidavit) that sets out the grounds on which the inspector is applying for the warrant.
- (3) If the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant, the magistrate may issue the warrant.
- (4) A warrant issued under subclause (3) must state
  - (a) the name of the inspector;
    - (b) whether the inspection may be carried out at any time or only during specified hours of the day;
    - (c) the day on which the warrant ceases to have effect; and
    - (d) the purposes for which the warrant is issued.
- (5) The day specified under subclause (4)(c) is not to be more than 7 days after the day on which the warrant is issued.
- (6) The purposes specified under subclause (4)(d) must include the identification of the premises in relation to which the warrant is issued.

## 52. Obstructing or hindering inspector

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an inspector in the exercise of an inspector's powers under clause 48, 49 or 50.

Penalty: \$5 500.

### 53. Power to require assistance and information

- (1) An inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of an inspection, require
  - (a) the operator of a petroleum operation;
  - (b) the person in charge of a petroleum operation;

inspection; and

an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a

person is capable of answering a question that is reasonably connected with the conduct of an

- (b) the person is
  - (i) the operator of a petroleum operation;
  - (ii) the person in charge of a petroleum operation;
  - (iii) a member of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation; or
  - (iv) any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),

the inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of the inspection, require the person to answer the question put by the inspector.

- (2) If, at the time when a requirement under subclause (1) is imposed on a person, the person is not physically present on regulated business premises, the person is not obliged to comply with the requirement unless the requirement
  - (a) is in writing;
  - (b) specifies the day on or before which the question is to be answered (being at least 14 days after the day on which the requirement is imposed); and
  - (c) is accompanied by a statement to the effect that a failure to comply with the requirement is an offence.
- (3) If
  - (a) an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a
    person is capable of producing a document or article
    that is reasonably connected with the conduct of an
    inspection; and
  - (b) the person is
    - (i) the operator of a petroleum operation;
    - (ii) the person in charge of a petroleum operation;
    - (iii) a member of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation; or

10

5

15

20

25

			(iv)	any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),
5		the inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of the inspection, require the person to produce the document or article.		
10	(4)	If, at the time when a requirement under subclause (3) is imposed on a person, the person is not physically present on regulated business premises, the person is not obliged to comply with the requirement unless the requirement —		
		(a)	is in w	riting;
15		(b)	or artic	es the day on or before which the document ele is to be produced (being at least 14 days ne day on which the requirement is imposed);
		(c)		mpanied by a statement to the effect that a to comply with the requirement is an e.
	(5)	A perso	on must	not —
20		(a)		thout reasonable excuse, to comply with a ement under this clause; or
		(b)	this cla	ported compliance with a requirement under use, give information that is false or ding in a material particular.

55. Privilege against self-incrimination

(1) A person is not excused from answering a question or producing a document or article when required to do so under clause 54 on the ground that the answer to the question, or the production of the document or article, may tend to incriminate the person or make the person liable to a penalty.

Penalty: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) However —

25

30

(a) the answer given or document or article produced;

- (b) answering the question or producing the document or article; or(c) any information, document or thing obtained as a
- (c) any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of the answering of the question or the production of the document or article,

is not admissible in evidence against the person —

- (d) in any civil proceedings; or
- (e) in any criminal proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against clause 54.

# 56. Power to take possession of plant, take samples of substances etc.

- (1) In conducting an inspection, an inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary for the purposes of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, any plant, substance or thing at a place at which a petroleum operation is carried out in connection with the inspection
  - (a) take possession of the plant, substance or thing and remove it from the place; or
  - (b) take a sample of the substance or thing and remove that sample from the place.
- (2) On taking possession of plant, a substance or a thing, or taking a sample of a substance or thing, the inspector must, by notice in writing, inform
  - (a) the operator of the petroleum operation;
  - (b) if the plant, substance or thing is used for the performance of work by an employer of a member or members of the workforce engaged in the petroleum operation other than the operator of the petroleum operation that employer;
  - (c) if the plant, substance or thing is owned by a person other than a person mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) that person; and

10

15

20

5

25

Part 2

		(d) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group that includes a member of the workforce who is affected by the matter to which the inspection relates — that representative,
5		of the taking of possession or the taking of the sample, as the case may be, and the reasons for it.
10	(3)	If the inspector gives the notice to the operator of the petroleum operation to which the inspection relates, the operator's representative must cause the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at the workplace from which the plant, substance or thing was removed.
15	(4)	If the inspector takes possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace for the purpose of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, the plant, substance or thing, the inspector must —
		(a) ensure that the inspection, examination, measuring or testing is conducted as soon as practicable; and
20		(b) return it to the workplace as soon as practicable afterwards.
25	(5)	As soon as practicable after completing any such inspection, examination, measurement or testing, the inspector must give a written statement setting out the results to each person whom the inspector is required to notify under subclause (2).
	57.	Power to direct that workplace etc. not be disturbed
30	(1)	An inspector may give a direction under subclause (2) if, in conducting an inspection, the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to —
		(a) remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person; or
		(b) allow the inspection, examination or taking of measurements of, or conducting of tests concerning,

a facility, or any plant, substance or thing, for use in a petroleum operation.

- (2) If subclause (1) applies, the inspector may direct, by written notice given to the operator's representative, that the operator must ensure that
  - (a) a particular workplace; or
  - (b) particular plant, or a particular substance or thing,

not be disturbed for a period specified in the direction.

- (3) The period specified in the direction must be a period that the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe is necessary in order to remove the threat or to allow the inspection, examination, measuring or testing to take place.
- (4) The direction may be renewed by another direction in the same terms.
- (5) If an inspector gives a notice to the operator's representative under subclause (2), the operator's representative must cause the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at the workplace
  - (a) that is to be left undisturbed; or
  - (b) where the plant, substance or thing that is to be left undisturbed is located.
- (6) As soon as practicable after giving the direction, the inspector must take reasonable steps to notify
  - (a) if the workplace, plant, substance or thing to which the direction relates is owned by a person other than the operator of the petroleum operation that person; and
  - (b) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group that includes a group member performing work
    - (i) at a workplace; or
    - (ii) involving the plant, substance or thing, to which the direction relates that representative,

of the direction and the reasons for giving it.

10

5

15

20

25

	(7)	The operator of a petroleum operation to which a direction concerning a workplace, plant, substance or a thing relates must ensure that the direction is complied with.  Penalty: \$27 500.
5	(8)	A direction under subclause (2) must be accompanied by a statement setting out the reasons for the direction.
	58.	Power to issue prohibition notices
10	(1)	If, having conducted an inspection, an inspector is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a petroleum operation in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.
15	(2)	The notice must be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative.
	(3)	The notice must —
		(a) specify the activity in respect of which, in the inspector's opinion, the threat to safety or health has arisen, and set out the reasons for that opinion; and
20		(b) either —
		(i) direct the operator to ensure that the activity is not engaged in; or
		(ii) direct the operator to ensure that the activity is not engaged in in a specified manner.
25	(4)	A specified manner may relate to any one or more of the following —
		(a) any workplace, or part of a workplace, at which the activity is not to be engaged in;
30		(b) any plant or substance that is not to be used in connection with the activity;
		(c) any procedure that is not to be followed in connection with the activity.

5

10

15

20

25

- (5) The notice may specify action that may be taken to satisfy an inspector that adequate action has been taken to remove the threat to safety and health.
- (6) The operator's representative must
  - (a) give a copy of the notice to each safety and health representative (if any) for any designated work group having group members performing work that is affected by the notice; and
  - (b) cause a copy of the notice to be displayed at a prominent place at or near each workplace at which that work is performed.
- (7) If the notice relates to any workplace, plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than the operator, the inspector must, upon issuing the notice, give a copy of the notice to that person.

### 59. Compliance with prohibition notice

- (1) An operator must ensure that a prohibition notice issued to the operator is complied with.
  - Penalty: \$27 500.
- (2) If an inspector is satisfied that action taken by the operator to remove the threat to safety and health in respect of which the notice was issued is not adequate, the inspector must inform the operator accordingly.
- (3) A prohibition notice ceases to have effect when an inspector notifies the operator that the inspector is satisfied that the operator has taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety or health.
- (4) In making a decision under subclause (2), an inspector may exercise any of the powers of an inspector conducting an inspection that the inspector considers necessary for the purposes of making the decision.

Part 2

## 60. Power to issue improvement notices

- (1) If, in conducting an inspection, an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a person
  - (a) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
  - (b) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again,

the inspector may issue an improvement notice, in writing, to the person (the "responsible person").

- (2) If the responsible person is the operator, the improvement notice may be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative.
- (3) If the responsible person is an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce, but it is not practicable to give the notice to that employer
  - (a) the improvement notice may be issued to the employer by giving it to the operator's representative; and
  - (b) if the notice is so issued the operator must ensure that a copy of the notice is given to the employer as soon as practicable afterwards.
- (4) The notice
  - (a) must specify the contravention that the inspector believes is occurring or is likely to occur, and set out the reasons for that belief;
  - (b) must specify a reasonable period within which the responsible person is to take the action necessary to prevent any further contravention or to prevent the likely contravention, as the case may be; and
  - (c) may specify action that the responsible person is to take during the period specified in the notice.
- (5) If the inspector believes on reasonable grounds that it is appropriate to do so, the inspector may, in writing and before the end of the period, extend the period specified in the notice.

10

5

15

20

25

5	(6)	than the circums subclau	e operate stances ( use (3), t	nent notice is issued to an employer (other or) of members of the workforce in other than the circumstance referred to in the employer must immediately ensure that a ice is given to the operator's representative.
	(7)	than the	e operat	sued to the operator or to an employer (other or) of members of the workforce, the essentative must —
10		(a)	represe group	copy of the notice to each safety and health entative for a designated work group having members performing work that is affected by ice; and
15		(b)	promin	a copy of the notice to be displayed in a nent place at or near each workplace at which rk is being performed.
	(8)	On issu notice t		otice, the inspector must give a copy of the
		(a)	if the n	notice is —
20			(i)	given to a member of the workforce who is an employee; and
			(ii)	in connection with work performed by the employee,
			the em	ployer of that employee;
25		(b)		notice relates to any workplace, plant, nce or thing that is owned by a person other
			(i)	a responsible person; or
			(ii)	a person who is an employer referred to in paragraph (a),
30			that ov	vner; and
		(c)	workpl which	notice is issued to a person who owns any lace, plant, substance or thing, because of a contravention of a listed OSH law has ed or is likely to occur —
35			(i)	the operator of the petroleum operation; and

Part 2

•	1	7

(ii)	if the employer of employees who work in
	that workplace or who use that plant,
	substance or thing is a person other than the
	operator — that employer.

#### 61. **Compliance with improvement notice** 5

A person to whom an improvement notice is issued must comply with it to the extent that the notice relates to any matter over which the person has control.

Penalty: \$11 000.

#### **62.** Notices not to be tampered with or removed

- (1) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, tamper with any notice that has been displayed under clause 56(3), 57(5), 58(6) or 60(7) while that notice is so displayed.
- If a notice has been displayed under clause 56(3), a person (2) must not, without reasonable excuse, remove the notice until the plant or thing to which the notice relates is returned to the workplace from which it was removed.
- (3) If a notice has been displayed under clause 57(5), 58(6) or 60(7), a person must not, without reasonable excuse, remove the notice before it has ceased to have effect.

Penalty applicable to subclauses (1), (2) and (3): \$11 000.

## Subdivision 4 — Reports on inspections

#### 63. Reports on inspections

(1) If an inspector has conducted an inspection, the inspector must, as soon as practicable, prepare a written report relating to the inspection and give the report to the Minister.

(2) The report must include —

- the inspector's conclusions from conducting the inspection and the reasons for those conclusions;
- any recommendations that the inspector wishes to (b) make arising from the inspection; and
- any other prescribed matters. (c)

30

25

10

15

	(3)	As soon as practicable after receiving the report, the Minister must give a copy of the report, together with any written comments that the Minister wishes to make —
5		(a) to the operator of the petroleum operation to which the report relates;
		<ul><li>(b) if the report relates to activities performed by an employee of another person — that other person; and</li></ul>
10		(c) if the report relates to any plant, substance or thing owned by another person — that other person.
	(4)	The Minister may, in writing, request the operator or any other person to whom the report is given to provide to the Minister, within a reasonable period specified in the request, details of —
15		<ul> <li>(a) any action proposed to be taken as a result of the conclusions or recommendations contained in the report; and</li> </ul>
20		(b) if a notice has been issued under clause 58 or 60 in relation to work being performed for the operator or that other person — any action taken, or proposed to be taken, in respect of that notice,
		and the operator or that other person must comply with the request.
25	(5)	As soon as practicable after receiving a report, the operator of the petroleum operation must give a copy of the report, together with any written comment made by the Minister on the report —
30		<ul> <li>if there is at least one safety and health committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce — to each such committee; and</li> </ul>
35		(b) if there is no such committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce, but some or all of those members (in respect of which there is no such committee) are in at least one designated work group for which there is a safety and health representative — to each such safety and health
		representative.

#### Subdivision 5 — Reviews of inspectors' decisions

#### 64. Reviews of inspectors' decisions

- (1) If an inspector, in conducting an inspection or having conducted an inspection
  - (a) decides, under clause 37, to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice;
  - (b) decides, under clause 56, to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace;
  - (c) decides, under clause 57, to direct that a workplace, a part of a workplace, plant, a substance or a thing not be disturbed:
  - (d) decides, under clause 58, to issue a prohibition notice:
  - (e) decides, under clause 59, that the operator of a petroleum operation to whom a prohibition notice has been issued has not taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety and health that caused the notice to be issued: or
  - (f) decides, under clause 60, to issue an improvement notice,

a person referred to in subclause (2) may apply in writing to the reviewing authority for a review of the decision.

- (2) The following persons may apply for a review of the decision, as is relevant to the case
  - (a) the operator of the petroleum operation or any employer (other than the operator) who is affected by the decision;
  - (b) a person to whom a notice has been issued under clause 36(2) or 60(1);
  - (c) the safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member affected by the decision:
  - (d) a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who

35

30

5

10

15

20

			has requested the workforce representative to apply for a review of the decision;
5		(e)	if there is no such designated work group, and a member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for the review of the decision — that workforce representative;
10		(f)	a person who owns any workplace, plant, substance or thing to which the decision referred to in subclause (1)(a), (b), (c) or (f) relates.
	(3)	If an in	spector, having conducted an inspection —
		(a)	decides under clause 37 to cancel a provisional improvement notice; or
15		(b)	decides under clause 59 that the operator of a petroleum operation to whom a prohibition notice has been issued has taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety and health that caused the notice to be issued,
20			owing persons may apply in writing for a review of ision, as is relevant in the case —
		(c)	the safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member affected by the decision;
25		(d)	a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who has requested the workforce representative to apply for a review of the decision;
30		(e)	if there is no such designated work group, and a member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for a review of the decision — that workforce representative.
	(4)	An app	olication under subclause (2) or (3) must be made —
35		(a)	not later than 7 days after the day on which the person applying received notice of the inspector's decision; or

Part 2

		(b)	within such further period as the reviewing authority may allow.
5	(5)	concern	on, other than the operator of the petroleum operation ned, who applies for a review of a decision must, as is practicable, give a copy of the application to the or.
		Penalty	: \$5 000.
10	(6)		viewing authority is to give notice in writing of the n on the reference and the reasons for the decision
		(a)	the person who referred the matter for review; and
		(b)	if that person is not the operator of the petroleum operation concerned, to the operator.
15	(7)	does no taking o	to this clause, applying for a review of a decision of affect the operation of the decision or prevent the of action to implement that decision, except to the that the reviewing authority makes an order to the y.
20	(8)	to issue	ecision to be reviewed is a decision under clause 60 an improvement notice, the operation of the notice ended pending determination of the review, except to ent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the y.
25	(9)	under comprovement improvement pending relates, pending	ecision to be reviewed is a decision of an inspector clause 37 to confirm or vary a provisional ement notice whose operation has been suspended go the inspection of the matter to which the notice the operation of the notice is further suspended go determination of the review, except to the extent reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
	(10)		clause —
	(10)	"reviev	wing authority" means a person prescribed by the gulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes this clause.

5

10

15

20

25

### 65. Powers of reviewing authority on review

- (1) On a review of a decision under clause 64, the reviewing authority may
  - (a) affirm the decision;
  - (b) affirm the decision with such modifications as the reviewing authority considers appropriate; or
  - (c) revoke the decision and make such other decision with respect to the matter as the reviewing authority thinks fit,

and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.

- (2) If
  - (a) the decision being reviewed is a decision under clause 56 to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace; and
  - (b) the decision is not affirmed,

the inspector who made the decision must ensure that, to the extent that the decision is not affirmed, the plant, substance or thing is returned to the workplace as soon as practicable.

#### Division 5 — Referrals to the Tribunal

#### 66. Decision may be referred to Tribunal

- (1) If a person given notice of a decision under clause 21(3)(b) or 64(6) is not satisfied with the reviewing authority's decision under that section, the person may refer the decision to the Tribunal for further review.
- (2) A reference under subclause (1) must be made
  - (a) not later than 7 days after the day on which the person received notice of the decision; or
  - (b) within such further period as the Tribunal may allow.
- (3) A person, other than the operator of the petroleum operation concerned, who refers a matter for review under this clause

must, as so	oon as i	s practicable	e, give a	copy o	of the	duly
completed	prescri	bed form to	the ope	rator.		

Penalty applicable to subclause (3): \$5 000.

### 67. Determination by Tribunal

5

10

15

20

30

- (1) On a reference under clause 66, the Tribunal is to inquire into the circumstances relating to the decision, and may
  - (a) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority;
  - (b) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority with such modifications as the Tribunal considers appropriate; or
  - (c) revoke the decision of the reviewing authority and make such other decision with respect to the notice as the Tribunal thinks fit,

and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.

- (2) A review under this clause
  - (a) is to be in the nature of a rehearing; and
  - (b) is to be completed by the Tribunal as quickly as is practicable.
- (3) The Tribunal is to give notice in writing of its decision on the reference and the reasons for the decision to
  - (a) the person who referred the matter for review; and
  - (b) if that person is not the operator of the petroleum operation concerned, to the operator.

### 25 **68.** Effect of pending review by Tribunal

- (1) Subject to this clause, a reference to the Tribunal for further review of a decision does not affect the operation of the decision or prevent the taking of action to implement that decision, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.
- (2) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision under clause 60 to issue an improvement notice, the operation of the notice is suspended pending determination of the review,

5

10

15

20

25

except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.

(3) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision of an inspector under clause 37 to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice whose operation has been suspended pending the inspection of the matter to which the notice relates, the operation of the notice is further suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.

#### 69. Jurisdiction of Tribunal

- (1) This clause applies where
  - (a) under clause 66 a matter is referred to the Tribunal; or
  - (b) under clause 30 an application is made to the Tribunal.
- (2) Where this clause applies
  - (a) the matter or application may be heard and determined; and
  - (b) a determination made by the Tribunal on the matter or application has effect, and may be appealed against and enforced,

as if it were -

- (c) a matter in respect of which jurisdiction is conferred on the Tribunal by Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; or
- (d) a determination made for the purposes of that Part.
- (3) The provisions of
  - (a) Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; and
  - (b) the *Industrial Relations Act 1979* applied by that Part,

have effect for the purposes of this clause with all necessary changes.

(4)	In the operation of subclause (3), section 51J(1) of the
	Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 has effect as if it
	were expressed to apply where a matter has been referred to
	the Tribunal under clause 66 in relation to a decision made
	under clause 21.

#### Division 6 — General

# 70. Notifying and reporting accidents and dangerous occurrences

- (1) If, arising from a petroleum operation, there is
  - (a) an accident that causes the death of, or serious personal injury to, any person;
  - (b) an accident that causes a member of the workforce to be incapacitated from performing work for a period prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph; or
  - (c) a dangerous occurrence,

the operator must, in accordance with the regulations, give the Minister notice of, and a report about, the accident or dangerous occurrence.

Penalty: \$5 000.

- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) (other than regulations made for the purpose of subclause (1)(b)) may prescribe
  - (a) the time within which, and the manner in which, notice of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the notice; and
  - (b) the time within which, and the manner in which, a report of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the report.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1).

30

25

5

10

15

5

10

15

20

# 71. Records of accidents and dangerous occurrences to be kept

- (1) The operator of a petroleum operation must maintain, in accordance with the regulations, a record of each accident or dangerous occurrence in respect of which the operator is required by clause 67 to notify the Minister.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) may prescribe
  - (a) the nature of the contents of a record maintained under this clause; and
  - (b) the period for which the record must be retained.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1).

## 72. Codes of practice

- (1) The regulations may prescribe codes of practice for the purpose of providing practical guidance to operators of petroleum operations and employers (other than operators) of members of the workforce engaged in petroleum operations.
- (2) A person is not liable in any civil or criminal proceedings for contravening a code of practice.

#### 73. Use of codes of practice in proceedings

- (1) This clause applies if, in any proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law, it is alleged that a person contravened a provision of a listed OSH law in relation to which a code of practice was in effect at the time of the alleged contravention.
- (2) The code of practice is admissible in evidence in those proceedings.
- (3) If the court is satisfied, in relation to any matter which it is necessary for the prosecution to prove in order to establish the alleged contravention, that
  - (a) any provision of the code of practice is relevant to that matter; and

30

Part 2

(b) the person failed at any material time to comply with that provision of the code of practice,

that matter is treated as proved unless the court is satisfied that in respect of that matter the person complied with that provision of the listed OSH law otherwise than by complying with the code of practice.

### 74. Interference etc. with equipment etc.

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, do anything that results in the interference with, or the rendering ineffective of, any protective equipment or safety device provided for the occupational safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation if the person knew (or ought reasonably to have known) that the equipment or device was protective equipment or a safety device.

Penalty: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.

## 75. No charges to be levied on members of workforce

The operator of a petroleum operation or an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation must not levy, or permit to be levied, on a member of the workforce any charge in respect of anything done or provided in accordance with a listed OSH law in order to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the petroleum operation or any other protected persons.

Penalty: \$27 500.

### 76. Victimisation

- (1) An employer (whether the operator or another person) must not
  - (a) dismiss an employee;
  - (b) perform an act that results in injury to an employee in his or her employment;
  - (c) perform an act that prejudicially alters the employee's position (whether by deducting or

30

5

10

15

20

5

10

15

20

25

30

withholding remuneration or by any other means); or

(d) threaten to do any of those things,

because the employee —

- (e) has complained or proposes to complain about a matter concerning the safety or health of employees
  - (f) has assisted or proposes to assist, by giving information or otherwise, the conduct of an inspection; or
- (g) has ceased, or proposes to cease, to perform work, in accordance with a direction by a safety and health representative under clause 42(1)(b) or (3)(c), and the cessation or proposed cessation does not continue after
  - (i) the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising the work that the cessation or proposed cessation was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
  - (ii) an inspector has, under clause 42(5), made a decision that has the effect that the employee should perform the work.

Penalty: \$27 500.

(2) In proceedings for an offence against subclause (1), if all the relevant facts and circumstances, other than the reason for an action alleged in the charge, are proved, the defendant has the onus of establishing that the action was not taken for that reason.

## 77. Institution of prosecutions

(1) Proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law may be instituted by an inspector but an inspector is not to be personally responsible for any costs incurred by or awarded against the inspector in connection with any proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.

page 88

	(2)	group r an offe	y and health representative for a designated work may request an inspector to institute proceedings for nce against a listed OSH law in relation to the ence of an act or omission if —
5		(a)	a period of 6 months has elapsed since the act or omission occurred;
		(b)	the safety and health representative considers that the occurrence of the act or omission constitutes an offence against a listed OSH law; and
10		(c)	proceedings in respect of the offence have not been instituted.
15	(3)	group r an offe	force representative in relation to a designated work may request an inspector to institute proceedings for nee against a listed OSH law in relation to the ence of an act or omission if —
		(a)	a period of 6 months has elapsed since the act or omission occurred;
20		(b)	the workforce representative considers that the occurrence of the act or omission constitutes an offence against a listed OSH law;
		(c)	proceedings in respect of the offence have not been instituted; and
25		(d)	a group member included in the group requests the workforce representative to request an inspector to institute the proceedings.
	(4)	A reque	est under subclause (2) or (3) must be in writing.
30	(5)	request workfo proceed	pector must, within 3 months after receiving the advise the safety and health representative or the rece representative, as the case may be, whether dings under subclause (1) have been or will be ed, and, if not, give reasons why not.
	78.	Condu	ct of directors, employees and agents
	(1)	This cla	guse has effect for the purposes of a proceeding for

an offence against a listed OSH law.

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (2) If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show
  - (a) that the conduct was engaged in by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the director, employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (3) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been engaged in also by the body corporate unless it establishes that it took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.
- (4) If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a natural person in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show
  - (a) that the conduct was engaged in by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (5) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a natural person by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been engaged in also by the natural person unless the natural person establishes that he or she took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.
- (6) If
  - (a) a natural person is found guilty of an offence; and
  - (b) he or she would not have been found guilty of the offence if subclauses (4) and (5) had not been enacted.

he or she is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that offence.

	(7)	A reference in subclause (2) or (4) to the state of mind of a person includes a reference to —
		(a) the person's knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and
5		(b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.
	79.	Act not to give rise to other liabilities etc.
		This Schedule does not —
10		(a) confer a right of action in any civil proceeding in respect of any contravention of a listed OSH law; or
		(b) confer a defence to an action in any civil proceeding or otherwise affect a right of action in any civil proceeding.
15	80.	Circumstances preventing compliance may be defence to prosecution
		It is a defence to a prosecution for a contravention of a listed OSH law if the defendant proves that it was not practicable to comply with it because of an emergency prevailing at the relevant time.
20	81.	Regulations — general
	(1)	The regulations may prescribe any of the following —
25		(a) procedures for the selection of persons, under clause 39, as members of safety and health committees, to represent the interests of members of the workforce engaged in a petroleum operation;
		(b) procedures to be followed at meetings of safety and health committees;
		(c) the manner in which notices are to be served under this Schedule or the regulations;
30		(d) the practice and procedure to be followed in relation to the review of decisions under clause 21 or 64 by

reviewing authorities;

5

10

15

20

- (e) forms for the purposes of this Schedule or the regulations.
- (2) If the Minister is satisfied that
  - (a) a power, function or duty is conferred or imposed on a person under a law of this State or the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) the proper exercise of the power or performance of the function or duty is or would be prevented by this Schedule or a provision of this Schedule,

regulations made for the purposes of this subclause may declare that this Schedule, or the provision, as the case may be, does not apply to that person, or does not apply to that person in the circumstances specified in the regulations.

- (3) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (2) do not remain in force for longer than 5 years after they commence, but this subclause does not prevent the making of further regulations of the same substance.
- (4) In subclause (2) —

**"this Schedule"** includes regulations made for the purposes of this Schedule.

..

# Part 3 — Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969

#### 18. The Act amended

The amendments in this Part are to the *Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969\**.

[\* Reprinted as at 12 May 2000. For subsequent amendments see Western Australian Legislation Information Tables for 2004, Table 1, p. 336.]

#### 19. Section 4 amended

Section 4(1) is amended by inserting in the appropriate alphabetical positions the following definitions —

"listed OSH law" means —

- (a) section 65;
- (b) Schedule 1;
- (c) a regulation made for the purposes of Schedule 1;
- (d) a regulation made for the purposes of section 56B; or
- (e) any other written law relating to occupational safety and health matters that is prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph;

"other protected person" means a person who is at or near a place where a pipeline operation is being carried on at the invitation of, or with the express or implied consent of —

- (a) the licensee for the pipeline operation; or
- (b) a person in control of a part of the pipeline operation;

15

5

10

20

5

10

15

20

25

"

"nipeline	operation"	means an	operation —
DIDCHIL	obciaton	means an	Operation

- (a) in connection with the construction, operation, inspection (by a person other than an inspector), maintenance or repair of a pipeline; and
- (b) carried out on land that is specified in any licence as licence area;

#### 20. Section 5AA inserted

After section 5 the following section is inserted in Part 1 —

# 5AA. Disapplication of State occupational safety and health laws

- (1) The prescribed occupational safety and health laws do not apply in relation to
  - (a) a pipeline operation; or
  - (b) a person engaged in a pipeline operation or any other protected person.
- (2) In this section —

"prescribed occupational safety and health laws"
means any laws of the State relating to
occupational safety and health (whether or not
they also relate to other matters) that are
prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of
this section.

#### 21. Section 36A amended

Section 36A is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in operations in connection with the pipeline".

S	22
Э.	

22.	Section 55 repealed
	Section 55 is repealed.

### 23. Part IVA inserted

After section 56 the following Part is inserted —

5 "

10

15

# Part IVA — Occupational safety and health

## 56A. Occupational safety and health

Schedule 1 has effect.

# 56B. Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

(1) The regulations may make provision in relation to —

- (a) the occupational safety and health of a person engaged in a pipeline operation; or
- (b) the safety and health of any other protected person.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), regulations for the purpose of that subsection may —

- (a) require a person who is carrying on a pipeline operation to establish and maintain a system of management to secure
  - (i) the occupational safety and health of a person engaged in a pipeline operation;
  - (ii) the safety and health of any other protected person;

and

(b) specify requirements with which the system must comply.

25

5

10

15

20

25

### 56C. Minister's occupational safety and health functions

- (1) The Minister has the following functions
  - (a) to promote the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in pipeline operations;
  - (b) to develop and implement effective monitoring and enforcement strategies to secure compliance by persons with their occupational safety and health obligations under this Act;
  - to investigate accidents, occurrences and circumstances that affect, or have the potential to affect, the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in pipeline operations;
  - (d) to advise persons, either on the Minister's own initiative or on request, on occupational safety and health matters relating to pipeline operations.
- (2) The Minister has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of the Minister's functions.

24. Section 61 amended

(1) Section 61(1)(a) is amended by deleting "Department of Mines at Perth in the State" and inserting instead —

department of the Public Service principally assisting in the administration of this Act

(2) Section 61(4) is repealed.

page 96

S.	25
Э.	~

	~ .			
<b>25.</b>	Castian	47	amended	1
/. <b>¬</b>	Section	n.	amenaea	1

5

10

20

25

٤.

Section 62(1) is amended by deleting "the purposes of this Act (1) and the regulations." and inserting instead —

such or all of the purposes of this Act as are specified

in the instrument of appointment.

Section 62(2) is amended by deleting "he is an inspector for the (2) purposes of this Act and the regulations." and inserting instead —

> the person is an inspector for the purposes specified in the certificate.

#### **26.** Section 63 amended 15

Section 63(1) is amended by deleting "and the regulations," and inserting instead —

, but without affecting the powers of an inspector under Schedule 1,

#### 27. Section 63A inserted

After section 63 the following section is inserted —

#### 63A. Protection from liability for wrongdoing

An action in tort does not lie against a person for (1) anything that the person has done, in good faith, in the performance or purported performance of a function under this Act.

page 97

5

10

15

20

25

"

"

(2)	The protection given by subsection (1) applies even
	though the thing done as described in that subsection
	may have been capable of being done whether or not
	this Act had been enacted.

- (3) Despite subsection (1), the State is not relieved of any liability that it might have for another person having done anything as described in that subsection.
- (4) In this section a reference to the doing of anything includes a reference to the omission to do anything.

28. Section 65 replaced

Section 65 is repealed and the following section is inserted instead —

65. Interfering with pipeline operation

A person must not intentionally or recklessly —

- (a) cause damage to, or interfere with, any pipeline; or
- (b) interfere with any pipeline operation.

Penalty: imprisonment for 10 years.

29. Sections 66BA and 66BB inserted and transitional provision

(1) After section 66B the following sections are inserted —

66BA. Time for bringing proceedings for offences against this Act (including the regulations)

A proceeding for an offence against this Act may be brought at any time.

## 66BB. Evidentiary matters

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (1) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act an averment in the complaint that at a particular time
  - (a) a particular operation was a pipeline operation;
  - (b) a particular person was the licensee for a pipeline operation;
  - (c) a particular person was in control of a particular part of a pipeline operation;
  - (d) a particular person was an employer who carried on a pipeline operation;
  - (e) a particular person was an employer of a particular person or particular persons engaged in a pipeline operation;
  - (f) a particular person was an employee or inspector,

is to be taken to have been proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

- (2) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, proof is not required as to any of the following matters, unless evidence is given to the contrary
  - (a) a delegation under section 61 by the Minister of a power or function;
  - (b) the authority of any person to institute a proceeding for an offence against this Act other than an offence against a listed OSH law;
  - (c) the authority of an inspector to institute a proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.
- (3) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, production of a copy of
  - (a) a code of practice;
  - (b) an Australian Standard; or

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (c) an Australian/New Zealand Standard,
- purporting to be certified by the CEO to be a true copy as at any date or during any period is, without proof of the signature of the CEO, sufficient evidence of the contents of the code of practice or Standard as at that date or during that period.
- (4) In subsection (3)
  - "Australian Standard" means a document having that title published by Standards Australia;
  - "Australian/New Zealand Standard" means a document having that title jointly published by Standards Australia and the Standards Council of New Zealand;
  - "CEO" means the chief executive officer of the department of the Public Service principally assisting in the administration of this Act.

(2) Section 51 of the *Justices Act 1902* as in force immediately before the commencement of subsection (1) applies to an offence against the *Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969* committed before that commencement as if subsection (1) had not been enacted.

### 30. Section 67 amended

- (1) After section 67(1)(f) the following paragraphs are inserted
  - (fa) fees in relation to pipeline safety audits or other services provided by the Minister;
    - (fb) any transitional matter arising out of the amendments made to this Act by the *Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2005*;

page 100

"

(2) After section 67(1b) the following subsection is inserted —

(1c) The regulations under this section may adopt or apply, with or without modification, any regulation made under the *Petroleum Act 1967*, the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982* or the Commonwealth Act as defined in that Act, that is in force or existing at the time when the regulations under this section take effect or as in force or existing from time to time.

10

5

31. Various sections amended to delete "or the regulations" (*Interpretation Act 1984* s. 46)

The provisions set out in the Table to this section are amended by deleting "or the regulations" in each case.

15

#### **Table**

s. 6(3)(b)	s. 61
s. 22(1)(f)	s. 66(1) and (2)
s. 42(1)	s. 66A

32. Schedule 1 inserted

After section 67 the following Schedule is inserted —

"

## Schedule 1 — Occupational safety and health

20

[s. 56A]

#### **Division 1** — **Introduction**

1. Objects

The objects of this Schedule are, in relation to pipeline operations —

25

(a) to secure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in those operations;

5		(b)	to protect persons in the vicinity of those operations at the invitation of, or with the express or implied consent of, the licensees for, or persons in control or a part of, those operations from risks to safety and health arising out of those operations;
		(c)	to ensure that expert advice is available on occupational safety and health matters in relation to those operations;
10		(d)	to promote an occupational environment for members of the workforce engaged in those operations that is adapted to their needs relating to safety and health; and
15		(e)	to foster a consultative relationship between all relevant persons concerning the safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in those operations.
	2.	Simplif	ied outline
	7	Γhe foll	owing is a simplified outline of this Schedule —
20	•		s Schedule sets up a scheme to regulate occupational ety and health matters relating to pipeline operations
	•		cupational safety and health duties are imposed on following —
		(a)	the licensee for a pipeline operation;
25		(b)	a person in control of any part of a pipeline operation;
		(c)	an employer;
		(d)	a manufacturer of plant, or a substance, for use in a pipeline operation;
30		(e)	a supplier of a pipeline, or of any plant or substance, for use in a pipeline operation;
		(f)	a person who constructs or installs a pipeline, or

any plant, for use in a pipeline operation; a person engaged in a pipeline operation.

(g)

		<ul> <li>A group of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation may be established as a designated work group.</li> </ul>
5		• The members of a designated work group may select a safety and health representative for that designated work group.
		• The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members.
10		• An inspector may conduct an inspection —
		<ul> <li>(a) to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with;</li> </ul>
		<ul><li>(b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or</li></ul>
15		(c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has happened at or near a place at which a pipeline operation is carried on.
20		• The licensee for a pipeline operation must report to the Minister accidents and dangerous occurrences arising out of the pipeline operation.
	3.	Definitions
		In this Schedule —
		"accident" includes the contraction of a disease;
		"contract" includes an arrangement or understanding;
25		"contractor" has the meaning given by clause 6;
		"dangerous occurrence" means an occurrence declared by the regulations to be a dangerous occurrence for the purposes of this definition;
		"designated work group" means —
30		(a) a group of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation that is established as a designated work group under clause 17 or 18; or

	(b) that group as varied in accordance with clause 19 or 20;
	"employee", in relation to an employer, means an employee of that employer;
5	"employer" means an employer who carries on a pipeline operation;
	<b>"group member"</b> , in relation to a designated work group for a pipeline operation, means a person who is —
10	(a) a member of the workforce engaged in that operation; and
	(b) included in that designated work group;
	"improvement notice" means an improvement notice issued under clause 60(1);
15	"inspection" means an inspection conducted under Division 4 and includes an investigation or inquiry;
	"licensee", in relation to a pipeline operation, means the registered holder of the licence granted in respect of that operation;
20	"licensee's representative" means a person present at a workplace in compliance with the obligations imposed on the licensee by clause 4;
	"member of the workforce", in relation to a pipeline operation, means a natural person who is engaged in the operation, whether —
25	(a) as an employee of the licensee or of another person; or
	<ul><li>(b) as a contractor of the licensee or of another person;</li></ul>
	"own" includes own jointly and own in part;
30	"plant" includes any machinery, equipment or tool, or any component;
	"premises" includes the following —
	(a) a structure or building;
	(b) a place (whether or not enclosed or built on);

	<ul><li>(c) a part of a thing referred to in paragraph (a) or</li><li>(b);</li></ul>
	"prohibition notice" means a prohibition notice issued under clause 58(1);
5	"registered organisation" means an organisation —
	(a) within the meaning of the <i>Workplace Relations</i> Act 1996 of the Commonwealth; or
	(b) as defined in section 7(1) of the <i>Industrial Relations Act 1979</i> ;
10	"regulated business premises" means —
	(a) a place where a pipeline operation is carried on; or
	(b) premises that are —
15	(i) occupied by a person who is the licensee for a pipeline operation; and
	<ul><li>(ii) used, or proposed to be used, wholly or principally in connection with a pipeline operation;</li></ul>
20	"regulations" means regulations made for the purposes of this Schedule;
	"Tribunal" has the meaning given to that term in the Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 section 51G(2);
25	"work" means work that is directly or indirectly related to a pipeline operation;
	"workforce representative" means —
30	(a) in relation to a person who is a member of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation — a registered organisation of which that person is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs in relation to the pipeline operation; or
35	<ul> <li>(b) in relation to a designated work group or a proposed designated work group — a registered organisation of which a person who is, or who is</li> </ul>

likely to be, in the work group is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs, or will perform, in relation to the pipeline operation as a member of the group;

5

"work group employer", in relation to a designated work group in relation to a pipeline operation, means an employer of one or more group members, but does not include the licensee for the pipeline operation;

10

"workplace", in relation to a pipeline operation, means the whole place where the pipeline operation is carried on or any part of a place where the pipeline operation is carried on.

# 4. Licensee must ensure presence of licensee's representative

15

(1) The licensee for a pipeline operation must ensure that, at all times when one or more natural persons are engaged in the pipeline operation, there is present at the workplace a natural person (the "licensee's representative") who has day to day management and control of the pipeline operation.

20

Penalty: \$5 500.

25

(2) The licensee for a pipeline operation must ensure that the name of the licensee's representative is displayed in a prominent place at the workplace.

Penalty: \$5 500.

(3) Subclause (1) does not imply that, if the licensee is a natural person, the licensee's representative may not be, from time to time, the licensee.

#### 30

# 5. Safety and health of persons using an accommodation amenity

For the avoidance of doubt, a reference in this Schedule to the occupational safety and health of a person includes a reference to the safety and health of a person using an accommodation amenity provided for the accommodation of persons engaged in a pipeline operation.

#### 6. Contractor

For the purposes of this Schedule, a natural person is taken to be a "contractor" of another person (the "relevant person") if the natural person is engaged in a pipeline operation under a contract for services between —

- (a) the relevant person; and
- (b) either
  - (i) the natural person; or
  - (ii) the employer of the natural person.

### Division 2 — Occupational safety and health

#### Subdivision 1 — Duties relating to occupational safety and health

#### 7. Duties of licensee

(1) The licensee for a pipeline operation must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that the pipeline operation is carried out in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of persons engaged in the pipeline operation or other protected persons.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), the licensee for a pipeline operation must
  - (a) provide and maintain a physical environment at the place where the pipeline operation is carried out that is safe and without risk to health;
  - (b) provide and maintain adequate amenities for the safety and health of all members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation;
  - (c) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances for use in the pipeline operation are safe and without risk to health;

25

5

10

15

20

		(d)	_	nent and maintain systems of work in relation pipeline operation that are safe and without health;
5		(e)	equipn	nent and maintain appropriate procedures and nent for the control of, and response to, encies arising out of the pipeline operation;
10		(f)	appropinstruc them to does no	e all members of the workforce, in priate languages, with the information, tion, training and supervision necessary for carry out their activities in a manner that of adversely affect the occupational safety alth of persons engaged in the pipeline ion;
15		(g)		or the occupational safety and health of all ers of the workforce and keep records of that oring;
		(h)	_	e appropriate medical and first aid services at ces at which a pipeline operation is carried
20		(i)	workfo	p, in consultation with members of the orce and workforce representatives, a policy g to occupational safety and health that —
25			(i)	will enable the licensee and the members of the workforce to cooperate effectively in promoting and developing measures to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the pipeline operation;
30			(ii)	will provide adequate mechanisms for reviewing the effectiveness of the measures; and
			(iii)	provides for the making of an agreement that complies with subclauses (4) and (5).
		Penalty	: \$110	000.
35	(3)	operation	on to en	) does not require the licensee for a pipeline gage in consultations with a workforce unless a member of the workforce engaged in

page 108

the pipeline operation has requested the workforce
representative to be involved in those consultations.

- (4) The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(i)(iii) must be between
  - (a) on the one hand the licensee; and
  - (b) on the other hand —

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (i) the members of the workforce; and
- (ii) if a member of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to be a party to that agreement that workforce representative.
- (5) The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(i)(iii) must provide appropriate mechanisms for continuing consultation between
  - (a) on the one hand the licensee; and
  - (b) on the other hand
    - (i) the members of the workforce; and
    - (ii) if a member of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to be involved in consultations on a particular occasion — that workforce representative.
- (6) The agreement may provide for any other matters agreed between the parties to it.
- 8. Duties of persons in control of parts of pipeline operation
- (1) A person who is in control of any part of a pipeline operation must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that that part of the pipeline operation is carried out in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of persons engaged in the pipeline operation or other protected persons.

35 Penalty: \$110 000.

5

10

15

20

25

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), a person who is in control of any part of a pipeline operation must
  - (a) ensure that the physical environment at the place where that part of the pipeline operation is carried out is safe and without risk to health:
  - (b) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances for use in that part of the pipeline operation are safe and without risk to health;
  - (c) implement and maintain systems of work in relation to that part of the pipeline operation that are safe and without risk to health;
  - (d) ensure a means of access to, and egress from the place where that part of the pipeline operation is carried out is safe and without risk to health; and
  - (e) provide all members of the workforce engaged in that part of the pipeline operation in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and supervision necessary for them to carry out their work in a manner that is safe and without risk to health.

Penalty: \$110 000.

### 9. Duties of employers

(1) An employer must take all reasonably practicable steps to protect the safety and health of employees engaged in a pipeline operation.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), an employer must
  - (a) provide and maintain a working environment that is safe for employees and without risk to their health;
  - (b) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances for use in connection with the employees' work are safe and without risk to health;
  - (c) implement and maintain systems of work that are safe and without risk to health;

35

manner that is safe and without risk to the health of

		(d)	employ	e a means of access to, and egress from, the yees' work location that is safe and without health; and
5		(e)	with th	e the employees, in appropriate languages, are information, instruction, training and ision necessary for them to carry out their in a manner that is safe and without risk to
		Penalty	: \$110	000.
10	(3)	same of and (2)	bligation	n respect of a contractor of that person, the as that an employer has under subclauses (1) ect of an employee of that employer, but only
15		(a)	matters	s over which the first-mentioned person has ; or
		(b)	matters	s over which —
			(i)	the first-mentioned person would have had control apart from express provision to the contrary in a contract; and
20			(ii)	the first-mentioned person would, in the circumstances, usually be expected to have had control.
	(4)	An emp	oloyer m	nust take all reasonable steps to —
		(a)	monito	or the safety and health of employees; and
25		(b)	keep re	ecords of that monitoring.
		Penalty	: \$110	000.
	(5)	An emp	-	nust take all reasonably practicable steps to
30		(a)	employ withou	hat is undertaken by the employer's yees is carried out in a manner that is safe and t risk to the health of persons engaged in the e operation or other protected persons; and
		(b)	the em	ployer's system of work is operated in a

5

10

15

20

25

30

persons engaged in the pipeline operation or other protected persons.

Penalty: \$22 000.

# 10. Duties of manufacturers in relation to plant and substances

- (1) A manufacturer of any plant that the manufacturer knows or ought reasonably to expect will be used by members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation must take all reasonably practicable steps
  - (a) to ensure that the plant is so designed and constructed as to be, when properly used, safe and without risk to health;
  - (b) to carry out, or cause to be carried out, the research, testing and examination necessary in order to discover, and to eliminate or minimise, any risk to safety or health that may arise from the use of the plant; and
  - (c) to make available, in connection with the use of the plant in a pipeline operation, adequate written information about
    - (i) the use for which it is designed and has been tested;
    - (ii) details of its design and construction; and
    - (iii) any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was designed and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health.

Penalty: \$22 000.

- (2) A manufacturer of any substance that the manufacturer knows or ought reasonably to expect will be used by members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation must take all reasonably practicable steps
  - (a) to ensure that the substance is so manufactured as to be, when properly used, safe and without risk to health;

Part 3

		(b)	testing to elim	y out, or cause to be carried out, the research, and examination necessary to discover, and animate or minimise, any risk to safety or health ay arise from the use of the substance; and
5		(c)	substa	te available, in connection with the use of the nce in a pipeline operation, adequate written nation concerning —
			(i)	the use for which it is manufactured and has been tested;
10			(ii)	details of its composition;
			(iii)	any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was manufactured and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health; and
15			(iv)	the first aid and medical procedures that should be followed if the substance causes injury.
		Penalty	y: \$22 0	00.
	(3)	If —		
20		(a)		or a substance is imported into Australia by a who is not its manufacturer; and
		(b)	the pla	time of the importation, the manufacturer of nt or substance does not have a place of ss in Australia,
25		the first-mentioned person is taken, for the purposes of this clause, to be the manufacturer of the plant or substance.		
30	(4)	this Sta	te that i	es not affect the operation of any other law of mposes an obligation on a manufacturer in ctive goods or in respect of information to be ation to goods.
	11.	Duties	of supp	liers of pipelines, plant and substances
	(1)			pipeline, or of any plant or substance, that ght reasonably to expect will be used by

members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation, must take all reasonably practicable steps —

- (a) to ensure that, at the time of supply, the pipeline, or the plant or substance, is in such condition as to be, when properly used, safe and without risk to health;
- (b) to carry out, or cause to be carried out, the research, testing and examination necessary to discover, and to eliminate or minimise, any risk to safety or health that may arise from the condition of the pipeline, plant or substance; and
- (c) to make available
  - (i) in the case of a pipeline to the licensee for the pipeline operation; and
  - (ii) in the case of plant or substance to the person to whom the plant or substance is supplied,

adequate written information, in connection with the use of the pipeline, plant or substance (as the case requires) about —

- (iii) the condition of the pipeline, plant or substance at the time of supply;
- (iv) any risk to the safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation to which the condition of the pipeline, plant or substance may give rise unless it is properly used;
- (v) the steps that need to be taken in order to eliminate that risk; and
- (vi) in the case of a substance the first aid and medical procedures that should be followed if the condition of the substance causes injury to a member of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation.

Penalty: \$22 000.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1), if a person (the "ostensible supplier") supplies to a person either a

20

5

10

15

25

30

		membe	e, or any plant or substance, that is for use by ers of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation, costensible supplier —
5		(a)	carries on the business of financing the acquisition or the use of goods by other persons;
10		(b)	has, in the course of that business, acquired an interest in the pipeline, or in the plant or substance, from another person (the "actual supplier"), solely for the purpose of financing its acquisition by, or its provision to, the person to whom it is finally supplied; and
15		(c)	has not taken possession of the pipeline, plant or substance, or has taken possession of the pipeline, plant or substance solely for the purpose of passing possession of the pipeline, plant or substance to the person to whom it is finally supplied,
20		pipelin be read	ence in subclause (1) to a supplier is, in relation to the e, plant or substance referred to in this subclause, to as a reference to the actual supplier and not as a ce to the ostensible supplier.
	(3)	this Sta	ause does not affect the operation of any other law of the that imposes an obligation in respect of the sale or of goods or in respect of the information to be and in relation to goods.
25	12.	Duties plant	of persons constructing pipelines or installing
30	(1)	installs all reas plant is	on who constructs or installs a pipeline, or erects or any plant, for use in a pipeline operation, must take onably practicable steps to ensure that the pipeline or not erected or installed in such a way that it is or constitutes a risk to safety or health.

Penalty: \$22 000.

s.	32

5

10

15

20

(2)	This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of
	this State that imposes an obligation in respect of the
	erection or installation of structures or goods or the supply
	of services

#### 13. Duties of persons in relation to occupational safety and health

- A person engaged in a pipeline operation must, at all times, (1) take all reasonably practicable steps
  - to ensure that the person does not take any action, or make any omission, that creates a risk, or increases an existing risk, to —
    - (i) the occupational safety and health of that person; or
    - (ii) the safety and health of any other protected person;
  - in respect of any obligation imposed on the licensee (b) or on any other person under a listed OSH law — to cooperate with the licensee or that other person to the extent necessary to enable the licensee or that other person to fulfil that obligation; and
  - to use equipment that is (c)
    - supplied to the person by the licensee, an employer of the person or any other person having control of the pipeline operation (the "equipment supplier"); and
    - necessary to protect the occupational safety (ii) and health of the person, or the safety and health of any other person engaged in the pipeline operation or protected person,

in accordance with any instructions given by the equipment supplier, consistent with the safe and proper use of the equipment.

Penalty: \$5 500.

(2) Despite subclause (1), the choice or manner of use, or choice and manner of use, of equipment of the kind referred

30

35

		to in subclause (1)(c)(ii) is a matter that may be, consistently with each listed OSH law —	
		(a) agreed on between the equipment supplier and any relevant safety and health representative; or	
5		(b) agreed on by a safety and health committee.	
10	(3)	If an agreement of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or (b) provides a process for choosing equipment of a particular kind that is to be provided by the equipment supplier, action must not be taken against a person for failure to use equipment of that kind that is so provided unless the equipment has been chosen in accordance with that process.	
15	(4)	If an agreement of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or (b) provides a process for determining the manner of use of equipment of a particular kind, action must not be taken against a person for failure to use, in the manner required by the equipment supplier, equipment of that kind that is so provided unless the manner has been determined in accordance with that process.	
20	14.	Reliance on information supplied or results of research	
25	(1)	For the purpose of the application of clause 7, 8 or 9 to the use of plant or a substance, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under any of those clauses is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by the relevant clause, in relation to the use of the plant or substance, to the extent that —	
30		(a) the person ensured, so far as practicable, that its use was in accordance with the information supplied by the manufacturer or the supplier of the plant or substance relating to occupational safety and health in its use; and	
		(b) it was reasonable for the person to rely on that information.	
35	(2)	For the purpose of the application of clause 10 or 11 to carrying out research, testing and examining a pipeline, or any plant or substance, a person on whom an obligation is	

s. 32

imposed under either of those clauses is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by the relevant clause, in relation to carrying out research, testing and examining the pipeline, plant or substance, to the extent that —

(a) the research, testing or examination has already been carried out by or on behalf of someone else; and

(b) it was reasonable for the person to rely on that

10

5

(3) For the purpose of the application of clause 12 to the construction of a pipeline or the erection or installation of plant for use in a pipeline operation, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under that clause is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by that clause to the extent that —

research, testing or examination.

15

(a) the person ensured, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the construction of the pipeline, or the erection or installation of the plant, was —

20

(i) in accordance with information supplied by the manufacturer or supplier of the pipeline or plant relating to its erection or its installation; and

25

(ii) consistent with the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the pipeline operation;

and

(b) it was reasonable for the person to rely on that information.

30

(4) Nothing in this clause limits the generality of what constitutes reasonably practicable steps as required by clause 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12.

# Subdivision 2 — Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

### 15. Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

(1)	The regulations may make provision relating to any matter affecting, or likely to affect, the occupational safety and					
	health of persons engaged in a pipeline operation.					

- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) may make provision for any or all of the following
  - (a) prohibiting or restricting the performance of all work or specified work in relation to a pipeline operation;
  - (b) prohibiting or restricting the use of all plant or specified plant in a pipeline operation;
  - (c) prohibiting or restricting the carrying out of all processes or a specified process in a pipeline operation;
  - (d) prohibiting or restricting the storage or use of all substances or specified substances in a pipeline operation;
  - (e) specifying the form in which information required to be made available under clause 10(1)(c) or 11(1)(c) is to be so made available;
  - (f) prohibiting, except in accordance with licences granted under the regulations, the use of specified plant or specified substances in a pipeline operation;
  - (g) providing for
    - the issue, variation, renewal, transfer, suspension and cancellation of those licences; and
    - (ii) the conditions to which the licences may be subject;
  - (h) regulating the maintenance and testing of plant for use in a pipeline operation;
  - (i) regulating the labelling or marking of substances for use in a pipeline operation;

35

30

5

10

15

20

### s. 32

	(j)	regulating the transport of specified plant or specified substances for use in a pipeline operation;	
	(k)	prohibiting the performance, in relation to a pipeline operation, of specified activities or work except —	
5		(i) by persons who satisfy requirements of the regulations as to qualifications, training or experience; or	
		(ii) under the supervision specified in the regulations;	
10	(1)	requiring specified action to avoid accidents or dangerous occurrences;	
	(m)	providing for, or prohibiting, specified action in the event of accidents or dangerous occurrences;	
15	(n)	providing for the employment of persons to perform specified duties relating to the maintenance of occupational safety and health in relation to a pipeline operation;	
20	(0)	regulating the provision and use, in a pipeline operation, of protective clothing and equipment, safety equipment and rescue equipment;	
	(p)	providing for monitoring the health of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation and the conditions at a place at which a pipeline operation is carried out;	
25	(q)	requiring employers to keep records of matters related to the occupational safety and health of employees;	
30	(r)	providing for the provision of first aid equipment and amenities at a place at which a pipeline operation is carried out.	

### **Division 3** — Workplace arrangements

#### **Subdivision 1** — **Introduction**

<b>16.</b>	Simplified	outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Subdivision —

5

 A group of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation may be established as a designated work group.

10

 The members of a designated work group may select a safety and health representative for that designated work group.

• The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members.

15

 A safety and health committee may be established in relation to the members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation.

The main function of a safety and health committee is

to assist the licensee in relation to occupational safety and health matters.

20

#### Subdivision 2 — Designated work groups

#### 17. Establishment of designated work groups by request

25

30

(1) A request to the licensee for a pipeline operation to enter into consultations to establish designated work groups in relation to the members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation may be made by —

(a) any member of the workforce; or

(b) if a member of the workforce requests a workforce representative in relation to the member to make the request to the licensee — that workforce representative.

•	32
Э.	JZ

	(2)	after re		r a pipeline operation must, within 14 days a request under subclause (1), enter into vith —
5		(a)	•	member of the workforce made a request to sh designated work groups —
			(i)	that member of the workforce;
10			(ii)	if that member requests that the licensee enter into consultations with a workforce representative in relation to the member — that workforce representative; and
			(iii)	each employer (if any) of members of the workforce;
			and	
15		(b)		rkforce representative made a request to sh designated work groups —
			(i)	if a member of the workforce requests that the licensee enter into consultations with that workforce representative — that workforce representative; and
20			(ii)	each employer of members of the workforce.
25	(3)	the esta license establis	ablishme e must, l sh the de	after the completion of consultations about ent of the designated work groups, the by notifying the members of the workforce, esignated work groups in accordance with the consultations.
	18.	Establi license		of designated work groups at initiative of
30	(1)	conside	ers that c	the licensee for a pipeline operation designated work groups should be licensee must enter into consultations
		(a)	all mer	mbers of the workforce;
		(b)	if a me	ember of the workforce requests that the

licensee enter into consultations with a workforce

relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation;

Part 3

				S.
			_	entative in relation to the member — that orce representative; and
		(c)	each e workfo	mployer (if any) of members of the orce.
5	(2)	the esta licensee establis	ablishme e must, sh the de	s after the completion of consultations about ent of the designated work groups, the by notifying the members of the workforce, esignated work groups in accordance with the consultations.
10	19.	Variat	ion of d	esignated work groups by request
	(1)	into con already workfo	nsultation been es	e licensee for a pipeline operation to enter ons to vary designated work groups that have stablished in relation to the members of the aged in the pipeline operation may be made
15		by —		
		(a)	•	ember of the workforce; or
20		(b)	repres	ember of the workforce requests a workforce entative in relation to the member to make the t to the licensee — that workforce
20			•	entative.
	(2)	after re		or a pipeline operation must, within 14 days a request under subclause (1), enter into with —
25		(a)		member of the workforce made a request to esignated work groups —
			(i)	that member of the workforce;
			(ii)	the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
30			(iii)	each work group employer (if any) in

and

#### s. 32

5

10

20

25

- (b) if a workforce representative made a request to vary designated work groups
  - (i) if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the licensee enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative;
  - (ii) the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
  - (iii) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.
- 15 (3) If
  - (a) consultations take place about the variation of designated work groups that have already been established; and
  - (b) as a result of the consultations, it has been determined that the variation of some or all of those designated work groups is justified,

then, within 14 days after the completion of the consultations, the licensee must, by notifying the members of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

# 20. Variation of designated work groups at initiative of licensee

- (1) If the licensee for a pipeline operation believes the designated work groups should be varied, the licensee may, at any time, enter into consultations about the variations with
  - (a) the safety and health representative of each of the designated work groups affected by the proposed variation;

35

_		s. 32
5		<ul> <li>(b) if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the licensee enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative; and</li> </ul>
		(c) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.
	(2)	If —
10		<ul> <li>(a) consultations take place about the variation of designated work groups that have already been established; and</li> </ul>
15		<ul> <li>(b) as a result of the consultations, it has been determined that the variation of some or all of those designated work groups is justified,</li> </ul>
20		then, within 14 days after the completion of the consultations, the licensee must, by notifying the members of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.
	21.	Referral of disagreement to reviewing authority
25	(1)	If, in the course of consultations under clause 17, 18, 19 or 20, there is a disagreement between any of the parties to the consultation about the manner of establishing or varying a designated work group, any party may, for the purpose of facilitating that consultation, refer the matter of disagreement to the reviewing authority.
30	(2)	The party referring the matter to the reviewing authority must give notice of the referral to all the other parties to the disagreement.
	(3)	The reviewing authority is to —  (a) resolve the matter of the disagreement referred to

the reviewing authority; and

(b)

decision.

35

notify all parties to the disagreement of the

	(4)	authori consult	natter of a disagreement is referred to the reviewing ty, the parties to the disagreement must complete the ation in accordance with the resolution of that matter reviewing authority.
5	(5)	"reviev	clause — wing authority" means a person prescribed by the gulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes this clause.
	22.	Manne	er of grouping members of the workforce
10	(1)	designa	tations about the establishment or variation of a ated work group must be directed principally at the ination of the manner of grouping members of the rce —
15		(a)	that best and most conveniently enables their interests relating to occupational safety and health to be represented and safeguarded; and
20		(b)	that best takes account of the need for any safety and health representative selected for that designated work group to be accessible to each group member.
	(2)		rties to the consultations must have regard, in lar, to —
25		(a)	the number of members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation to which the consultation relates;
		(b)	the nature of each type of work performed by those members;
		(c)	the number and grouping of those members who perform the same or similar types of work;
30		(d)	the workplaces where each type of work is performed;
		(e)	the nature of any risks to safety and health at each of those workplaces; and
35		(f)	any overtime or shift working arrangement in relation to the pipeline operation.

If the office of safety and health representative is vacant and

the licensee has not invited nominations within a further reasonable time that is no later than 6 months after the

30

(2)

page 127

vacancy occurred, the Minister may direct the licensee to do so.

- (3) If there is more than one candidate for election at the close of the nomination period, the licensee must conduct, or arrange for the conduct of, an election at the licensee's expense.
- (4) An election conducted or arranged to be conducted under subclause (3) must be conducted in accordance with regulations made for the purposes of this subclause if this is requested by the lesser of
  - (a) 100 members of the workforce normally in the designated work group; or
  - (b) a majority of the members of the workforce normally in the designated work group.
- (5) If there is only one candidate for election at the close of the nomination period, that person is taken to have been elected.
- (6) A person cannot be a candidate in the election if he or she is disqualified under clause 30.
- (7) All the members of the workforce in the designated work group are entitled to vote in the election.
- (8) A licensee conducting or arranging for the conduct of an election under this clause must comply with any relevant directions issued by the Minister.

#### 25. List of safety and health representatives

The licensee for a pipeline operation must —

- (a) prepare and keep up to date a list of all the safety and health representatives of designated work groups comprising members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation; and
- (b) ensure that the list is available for inspection, at all reasonable times, by
  - (i) the members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation; and
  - (ii) inspectors.

20

15

5

10

30

# 26. Members of designated work group must be notified of selection etc. of safety and health representative

The licensee for a pipeline operation must —

- (a) notify members of a designated work group in relation to the pipeline operation of a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the vacancy arises; and
- (b) notify those members of the name of any person selected (whether under clause 23(3)(a) or (b)) as safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the selection is made.

#### 27. Term of office

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group holds office
  - (a) if, in consultations that took place under clause 17, 18, 19 or 20, the parties to the consultations agreed to the period for which the safety and health representative for the group was to hold office for that period; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply for 2 years.
- (2) The term of office of a safety and health representative begins at the start of the day on which he or she was selected.
- (3) Nothing in this clause prevents a safety and health representative from being selected for further terms of office.

#### 28. Training of safety and health representatives

(1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group must undertake a course of training relating to occupational safety and health that is accredited by the Minister for the purposes of this clause.

page 129

	(2)	permit loss of	ensee for the pipeline operation concerned must the representative to take any time off work, without remuneration or other entitlements, that is necessary trake the training.
5	(3)	represe take an	son other than the licensee is the employer of the ntative, that person must permit the representative to y time off work, without loss of remuneration or ntitlements, that is necessary to undertake the g.
10	29.	Resign	ation etc. of safety and health representatives
	(1)		on ceases to be the safety and health representative designated work group if —
		(a)	the person resigns as the safety and health representative;
15		(b)	the person ceases to be a group member of that designated work group;
20		(c)	the person's term of office expires without the person having been selected, under clause 23, to be the safety and health representative for the designated work group for a further term; or
		(d)	the person is disqualified under clause 30.
	(2)	for a de	on may resign as the safety and health representative esignated work group by notice in writing delivered icensee and to each work group employer.
25	(3)	a desig	son resigns as the safety and health representative for nated work group, the person must notify the tion to the group members.
30	(4)	represe	son has ceased to be the safety and health ntative for a designated work group because of use (1)(b), the person must notify in writing —
		(a)	the group members; and
		(b)	the licensee and each work group employer,
			person has ceased to be the safety and health ntative for that designated work group.

#### 30. Disqualification of safety and health representatives

- (1) An application for the disqualification of a safety and health representative for a designated work group may be made to the Tribunal by
  - (a) the licensee;
  - (b) a work group employer; or
  - (c) at the request of a group member of the designated work group a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group.
- (2) An application under subclause (1) may be made on either or both of the following grounds
  - (a) that action taken by the representative in the exercise or purported exercise of a power under clause 32(1) or any other provision of this Schedule was taken
    - (i) with the intention of causing harm to the licensee or work group employer or to an undertaking of the licensee or work group employer; or
    - (ii) unreasonably, capriciously or not for the purpose for which the power was conferred on the representative;
  - (b) that the representative has intentionally used, or disclosed to another person, for a purpose that is not connected with the exercise of a power of a safety and health representative, information acquired from the licensee or work group employer.
- (3) On an application under subclause (1), the Tribunal may disqualify the representative, for a specified period not exceeding 5 years, from being a safety and health representative for any designated work group, if the Tribunal is satisfied that the representative has acted in a manner referred to in subclause (2).

10

5

15

20

25

_	22
S.	JΖ

	(4)		ing a decision under subclause (3), the Tribunal must gard to—
5		(a)	the harm (if any) that was caused to the licensee or work group employer or to an undertaking of the licensee or work group employer as a result of the action of the representative;
		(b)	the past record of the representative in exercising the powers of a safety and health representative;
10		(c)	the effect (if any) on the public interest of the action of the representative; and
		(d)	any other matters the Tribunal thinks relevant.
	31.	Deputy	safety and health representatives
15	(1)	for each	puty safety and health representative may be selected h designated work group for which a safety and representative has been selected.
	(2)	A depu	ty safety and health representative is to be selected in

- (3) If the safety and health representative for a designated work group
  - (a) ceases to be the safety and health representative; or

the same way as a safety and health representative under

(b) is unable (because of absence or for any other reason) to exercise the powers of a safety and health representative,

then —

clause 23.

- (c) the powers may be exercised by the deputy safety and health representative (if any) for the group; and
- (d) this Schedule (other than this clause) applies in relation to the deputy safety and health representative accordingly.

30

25

Part 3

#### 32. Powers of safety and health representatives

- (1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group may, for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the safety and health at a workplace of the group members
  - (a) do all or any of the following
    - (i) inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if there has, in the immediate past, been an accident or a dangerous occurrence at the workplace, or if there is an immediate threat of such an accident or dangerous occurrence;
    - (ii) inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if the safety and health representative has given reasonable notice of the inspection to the licensee's representative and to any other person having immediate control of the workplace;
    - (iii) make a request to an inspector or to the Minister that an inspection be conducted at the workplace;
    - (iv) accompany an inspector during any inspection at the workplace by the inspector (whether or not the inspection is being conducted as a result of a request made by the safety and health representative);
    - (v) if there is no safety and health committee in respect of the members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation represent group members in consultations with the licensee and any work group employer about the development, implementation and review of measures to ensure the safety and health of those members at the workplace;
    - (vi) if a safety and health committee has been established in respect of the members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline

10

5

15

20

25

30

				operation — examine any of the records of that committee;
5		(b)	to the safety	gate complaints made by any group member safety and health representative about the and health of any of the members of the orce (whether in the group or not);
		(c)	any int	ne consent of a group member, be present at terview about safety and health at work en that member and —
10			(i)	an inspector;
			(ii)	the licensee or a person representing the licensee; or
			(iii)	a work group employer or a person representing that employer;
15		(d)		access to any information under the control licensee or any work group employer —
			(i)	relating to risks to the safety and health of any group member; and
20			(ii)	relating to the safety and health of any group member;
			and	
		(e)		provisional improvement notices in lance with clause 36.
	(2)	Subcla	use (1)(	d)(ii) has effect subject to clause 34.
25	33.	Assista	nce by	consultant
	(1)	group i	s entitle	ealth representative for a designated work d, in the exercise of his or her powers, to be onsultant.
30	(2)	A safet	-	ealth representative for a designated work

be assisted by a consultant at a workplace at which work is performed; or

(a)

(b) provide to a consultant information that has been provided to the safety and health representative by a group member under clause 32(1)(d),

only if the licensee or the Minister has, in writing, agreed to the provision of that assistance at that workplace or the provision of that information, as the case may be.

- (3) Neither the licensee nor any workplace employer becomes, because of the agreement under subclause (2) to the provision of assistance by a consultant, liable for any remuneration or other expenses incurred in connection with the consultant's activities.
- (4) If a safety and health representative for a designated work group is being assisted by a consultant, the consultant is entitled to be present with the representative at any interview, about safety and health at work, between a group member and
  - (a) an inspector; or
  - (b) the licensee or any work group employer or a person representing the licensee or that employer,

if, and only if, the group member consents to the presence of the consultant.

#### 34. Information

- (1) Neither
  - (a) a safety and health representative; nor
  - (b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

is entitled, under clause 32(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information in respect of which a group member is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal professional privilege.

- 30 (2) Neither
  - (a) a safety and health representative; nor
  - (b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

. .

25

5

10

15

20

(2) Tierric

s. 32

is entitled, under clause 32(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information of a confidential medical nature relating to a person who is or was a group member unless —

- (c) the person has delivered to the licensee or any work group employer a written authority permitting the safety and health representative, or the safety and health representative and the consultant, as the case requires, to have access to the information; or
- (d) the information is in a form that does not identify the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered.

# 35. Obligations and liabilities of safety and health representatives

This Schedule does not —

- (a) impose an obligation on a person to exercise any power conferred on the person because the person is a safety and health representative; or
- (b) render a person liable in civil proceedings because of
  - (i) a failure to exercise such a power; or
  - (ii) the way such a power was exercised.

#### **36.** Provisional improvement notices

- (1) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative for a designated work group believes, on reasonable grounds, that a person
    - (i) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
    - (ii) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again;

and

(b) the contravention affects or may affect one or more group members,

20

15

5

10

30

Part 3

		the representative must consult with the person supervising the relevant activity in an attempt to reach agreement on rectifying the contravention or preventing the likely contravention.
5	(2)	If, in the safety and health representative's opinion, agreement is not reached within a reasonable time, the safety and health representative may issue a provisional improvement notice to any or each person (a "responsible person") responsible for the contravention.
10	(3)	If a responsible person is the licensee, the improvement notice may be issued to the licensee by giving it to the licensee's representative.
15	(4)	If it is not practicable to issue the notice to a responsible person (other than the licensee or the supervisor) by giving it to that responsible person —
20		(a) the notice may be issued to that responsible person by giving it to the person who for the time being is, or may reasonably be presumed to be, on behalf of the responsible person, in charge of the activity to which the notice relates; and
		(b) if the notice is so issued, a copy of the notice must be given to the responsible person as soon as practicable afterwards.
	(5)	The notice must —
25		<ul><li>(a) specify the contravention that, in the safety and health representative's opinion, is occurring or is likely to occur, and set out the reasons for that opinion; and</li></ul>
		(b) specify a period that —
30		(i) is not less than 7 days beginning on the day after the notice is issued; and
		(ii) is, in the representative's opinion, reasonable,
35		within which the responsible person is to take action necessary to prevent any further contravention or to prevent the likely contravention, as the case may be.

	(6)		tice may specify action that the responsible person is during the period specified in the notice.
5	(7)	appropr	e safety and health representative's opinion, it is riate to do so, the representative may, in writing and the end of the period, extend the period specified in ce.
	(8)		ing the notice, the safety and health representative ve a copy of the notice to —
10		(a)	if the licensee is not a responsible person — the licensee;
		(b)	each work group employer other than a work group employer who is a responsible person;
		(c)	if the supervisor is not a responsible person — the supervisor; and
15		(d)	if the notice relates to any plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than a responsible person or a person to whom a copy of the notice is given under paragraph (a), (b) or (c) — that owner.
	37.	Effect	of provisional improvement notice
20	(1)	Within	7 days after a notice is issued under clause 36 —
		(a)	the responsible person; or
		(b)	any other person, to whom a copy of the notice has been given under clause 36(8),
25		may red be cond	quest an inspector for an inspection of the matter to lucted.
	(2)		request being made, the operation of the notice is ded pending the determination of the matter by an or.

30

must —

(a) confirm, vary or cancel the notice and notify the responsible person and any person to whom a copy

disagreement, and the inspector conducting the inspection

As soon as possible after a request is made, an inspection must be conducted of the work that is the subject of the

(3)

action necessary to prevent the further contravention, or likely contravention,

concerned.

of the notice has been given under clause 36(8) accordingly; and make decisions, and exercise powers, under (b) Division 4, as the inspector considers necessary in 5 relation to the work. (4) If the inspector varies a notice, the notice as so varied has effect so far as the notice concerns obligations imposed on (a) the responsible person that are unaffected by the 10 variation — as if the notice as so varied resumed effect on the day of the variation; and (b) so far as the notice concerns new obligations imposed by virtue of the variation — as if the notice as so varied were a new notice issued on the day of 15 the variation. (5) If the notice is issued to a responsible person, the responsible person must notify each group member who is affected by the notice of the fact of the issue of the notice; and until the notice ceases to have effect, cause a copy 20 (b) of the notice to be displayed at or near each workplace at which the work that is the subject of the notice is being performed. (6) The notice ceases to have effect if it is cancelled by an inspector or by the safety and 25 health representative; or (b) the responsible person takes the action, if any, specified in the notice; or if no action is so specified — takes the 30 (ii)

•	22
э.	IJΖ

- (7) The responsible person
  - must ensure that, to the extent that the notice relates to any matter over which the person has control, the notice is complied with; and
  - must take reasonable steps to inform the safety and (b) health representative who issued the notice of the action taken to comply with the notice.
- For the purposes of clause 64, if the inspector confirms or varies the notice, the inspector is taken to have decided, under clause 60, to issue an improvement notice in those terms.

#### 38. Duties of the licensee and other employers in relation to safety and health representatives

- The licensee for a pipeline operation, in relation to which a (1) designated work group having a safety and health representative has been established, must
  - on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative on the implementation of changes at any workplace at which some or all of the group members perform work, being changes that may affect their safety and health;
  - in relation to a workplace at which some or all of (b) the group members perform work –
    - (i) permit the representative to make any inspection of the workplace that the representative is entitled to make in accordance with clause 32(1)(a)(i) and to accompany an inspector during an inspection at the workplace by the inspector; and
    - if there is no safety and health committee in (ii) respect of the members of the workforce on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative about the development, implementation and review of measures to

15

10

5

20

25

30

the person or enable the identity of the person to be

			ensure the safety and health of group members;
5		(c)	permit the representative to be present at any interview at which the representative is entitled to be present under clause 32(1)(c);
		(d)	provide to the representative access to any information to which the representative is entitled to obtain access under clause 32(1)(d)(i) or (ii) and to which access has been requested;
10		(e)	permit the representative to take any time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, that is necessary to exercise the powers of a safety and health representative; and
15		(f)	provide the representative with access to any amenities that are —
			(i) prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph; or
20			(ii) necessary for the purposes of exercising the powers of a safety and health representative.
	(2)	Subcla	use (1)(d) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).
	(3)	represe	ensee must not permit a safety and health entative in relation to a designated work group to have to information that —
25		(a)	is of a confidential medical nature under the control of the licensee; and
		(b)	relates to a person who is or was a group member,
		unless -	<u> </u>
30		(c)	the person has delivered to the employer a written authority permitting the representative to have access to the information; or
		(d)	the information is in a form that does not identify

discovered.

	(4)	represe the lice	ensee is not required to give a safety and health entative access to any information in respect of which ensee is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal sional privilege.
5	(5)	The duties imposed by this clause on the licensee in respect of the safety and health representative for a designated worl group apply equally, to the extent that the matters to which the duties relate are within the control of a work group employer or of a supervisor of particular work, to that employer and to that supervisor.	
	Subdivision 4 — Safety and health committees		
	39.	Safety	and health committees
15	(1)	relation	ty and health committee must be established in to the members of the workforce engaged in a e operation if —
		(a)	the number of those members normally engaged in the pipeline operation is not less than 50 (whether or not those members are all at work in relation to the pipeline operation at the same time);
20		(b)	the members of the workforce are included in one or more designated work groups; and
25		(c)	the licensee is requested to establish the committee by the safety and health representative for the designated work group or for one of the designated work groups.
	(2)	The sat	fety and health committee consists of —
		(a)	the number of members specified in an agreement reached between the licensee and the members of the workforce; or
30		(b)	if there is no such agreement — an equal number of —
			(i) members, chosen by the members of the

workforce, to represent the interests of

members of the workforce; and

		s. 32
		(ii) members, chosen by the licensee, to represent the interests of the licensee and the employer (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce.
5	(3)	The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(a) may —
		(a) specify the persons who are to be members to represent the interests of the licensee and employers (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce; and
10		(b) provide for the way in which persons who are to be members to represent the interests of members of the workforce are to be chosen.
15	(4)	If regulations made for the purposes of this clause specify procedures for the selection of persons as members of safety and health committees to represent the interests of members of the workforce, an agreement referred to in subclause (2)(a) must not provide for members to be chosen in a way inconsistent with the regulations.
20	(5)	A safety and health committee must hold a meeting at least once every 3 months.
	(6)	The procedure at meetings of a safety and health committee must, except to the extent provided for by the regulations, be the procedure agreed upon by the committee.
25	(7)	A safety and health committee must cause minutes of its meetings to be kept, and must retain those minutes for a period of not less than 3 years.
30	(8)	This clause does not prevent a licensee from establishing, in consultation with registered unions or any other persons, committees concerned with occupational safety and health in relation to undertakings carried on by the licensee.

**40.** 

A safety and health committee has the following (1) functions —

s. 32

	(a)	to assist the licensee for the pipeline operation concerned —
		<ul><li>(i) to develop and implement measures designed to protect; and</li></ul>
5		<ul><li>(ii) to review and update measures used to protect,</li></ul>
		the safety and health at work of members of the workforce;
10	(b)	to facilitate cooperation between the licensee for the pipeline operation, employers (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce, and members of the workforce, in relation to occupational safety and health matters;
15	(c)	to assist the licensee to disseminate among members of the workforce, in appropriate languages, information relating to safety and health at work;
	(d)	any prescribed functions;
20	(e)	any other functions that are agreed between the licensee and the safety and health committee.
(	necessa	ty and health committee has power to do all things ary or convenient to be done for, or in connection he performance of its functions.
(	(3) This Sc	chedule does not —
25	(a)	impose an obligation on a person to do any act, because the person is a member of a safety and health committee, in connection with the performance of a function conferred on the committee; or
30	(b)	render such a person liable in civil proceedings because of —

(i) a failure to do such an act; or

(ii)

the manner in which such an act was done.

_	2
•	-54

41.	Duties of the licensee and other employers in relation t
	safety and health committees

- (1) If there is a safety and health committee, the licensee and any employer (other than the licensee) of a member of the workforce must
  - (a) make available to the committee any information possessed by the licensee or that employer relating to risks to safety and health to members of the workforce; and
  - (b) permit any member of the committee who is a member of the workforce to take time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, as is necessary for the member adequately to participate in the performance by the committee of its functions.
- (2) Subclause (1)(a) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).
- (3) The licensee or any employer (other than the licensee) of a member of the workforce must not make available to a safety and health committee information of a confidential nature relating to a person who is or was a member of the workforce, unless
  - (a) the person has authorised the information to be made available to the committee; or
  - (b) the information is in a form that does not identify the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered.
- (4) The licensee or any employer (other than the licensee) of a member of the workforce is not required to make available to a safety and health committee any information in respect of which the licensee or employer is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal professional privilege.

5

15

20

25

10

15

20

25

### **Subdivision 5** — **Emergency procedures**

#### 42. Action by safety and health representatives

- (1) If a safety and health representative for a designated work group has reasonable cause to believe that there is an imminent and serious danger to the safety or health of any person engaged in the pipeline operation or any other protected person unless a group member or group members cease to perform particular work, the representative must
  - (a) inform a person (a "**supervisor**") supervising the group member or group members in the performance of the work of the danger; or
  - (b) if no supervisor can be contacted immediately
    - (i) direct the group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work; and
    - (ii) as soon as practicable, inform a supervisor that the direction has been given.
- (2) If a supervisor is informed under subclause (1)(a) of a danger to the safety or health of a person engaged in the pipeline operation or any other protected person, the supervisor must take the action he or she thinks appropriate to remove that danger, which may include directing a group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work.
- (3) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative has informed a supervisor under subclause (1)(a) of a danger; and
  - (b) the representative has reasonable cause to believe that, despite any action taken by the supervisor in accordance with subclause (2), there continues to be an imminent and serious danger to the safety or health of a person engaged in the pipeline operation or any other protected person unless the group member or group members cease to perform particular work,

35

Part 3

.1	•		
the	representative	must	

- (c) direct the group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work; and
- (d) as soon as practicable, inform the supervisor that the direction has been given.
- (4) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (1)(b), but is unable to agree with a supervisor whom the representative has informed under that subclause that there is a need for a direction under that subclause; or
  - (b) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (3)(c),

the representative or the supervisor may request an inspector that an inspection be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction.

- (5) As soon as possible after a request is made, an inspection must be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction, and the inspector conducting the inspection must make decisions, and exercise powers, under Division 4 as the inspector considers necessary in relation to the work.
- (6) This clause does not limit the power of a safety and health representative under clause 32(1)(a)(iii) to request an inspector that an inspection be conducted at the workplace.

## 43. Directions to perform other work

If —

- (a) a group member who is an employee has ceased to perform work, in accordance with the direction of a safety and health representative under clause 42(1)(b) or (3)(c); and
- (b) the cessation of work does not continue after
  - (i) the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising work at the workplace where the work was being

30

25

5

10

15

_	22
S.	JΖ

10

15

20

- performed that the cessation of work was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
- (ii) an inspector has, under clause 42(5), made a decision to the effect that the employee should perform the work,

the employer may direct the employee to perform suitable alternative work, and the employee is to be taken, for all purposes, to be required to perform that other work under the terms and conditions of the employee's employment.

## Subdivision 6 — Exemptions

### 44. Exemptions

- (1) The Minister may, in accordance with the regulations, make a written order exempting a specified person or class of person from any or all of the provisions of this Division (other than this clause).
- (2) The Minister must not make an order under subclause (1) unless the Minister is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is impracticable for the person to comply with the provision or provisions.

## **Division 4** — **Inspections**

#### **Subdivision 1** — **Introduction**

### 45. Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Division —

- An inspector may conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
  - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has arisen out of a pipeline operation.

30

- An inspector may issue a prohibition notice to the licensee for a pipeline operation in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety and health of any person.
- An inspector may issue an improvement notice specifying action that is to be taken to prevent contravention of a listed OSH law.
- An inspector must prepare a report about an inspection and give the report to the Minister.

### 46. Powers, functions and duties of inspectors

- (1) An inspector has the powers, functions and duties conferred or imposed by each listed OSH law.
- (2) The Minister may give written directions specifying the manner in which, and the conditions subject to which, powers conferred on inspectors by a listed OSH law are to be exercised. If the Minister does so, the powers of inspectors must be exercised in accordance with those directions.
- (3) The Minister may, by notice in writing, impose restrictions, not inconsistent with any direction in force under subclause (2), on the powers that are conferred on a particular inspector by a listed OSH law. If the Minister does so, the powers of the inspector are taken to have been restricted accordingly.

## **Subdivision 2** — **Inspections**

## 47. Inspections

- (1) An inspector may, at any time, conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a requirement of, or any requirement properly made under, a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
  - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has arisen out of a pipeline operation.

30

25

5

10

15

_	วา
ъ.	υZ

	(2)	The Minister n inspection —	nay direct an inspector to conduct an
5		require	ertain whether a requirement of, or any ement properly made under, a listed OSH law ag complied with;
			rning a contravention or a possible vention of a listed OSH law; or
			rning an accident or dangerous occurrence as arisen out of a pipeline operation,
10			for must, unless the Minister revokes the luct an inspection accordingly.
	Subdiv	vision 3 — Pow	ers of inspectors in relation to the conduct of inspections
15	48.	Powers of entroperations are	ry and search — places at which pipeline e carried on
	(1)		nay, for the purposes of an inspection, at any e during the day or night —
20		carried	he place at which a pipeline operation is d on and to which the inspection relates and or any of the following —
		(i)	search the place;
25		(ii)	inspect, examine, take measurements of, or conduct tests concerning, any workplace, pipeline, plant, substance or thing at the place;
		(iii)	take photographs of, make video recordings of, or make sketches of, any workplace, pipeline, plant, substance or thing at the place;
30		(iv)	inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any documents at the place that the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe relate, or are likely to relate, to the subject matter of the inspection;
35		and	

Part 3

		(b) inspect the subsoil in the vicinity of the place to which the inspection relates.
5	(2)	Immediately on entering a place at which a pipeline operation is carried on for the purposes of an inspection, an inspector must take reasonable steps to notify the purpose of entering the place to —
		(a) the licensee's representative; and
10		(b) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member likely to be affected by the matter the subject of the inspection — that representative,
		and must, on being requested to do so by the person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), produce for inspection by that person —
15		(c) the inspector's certificate of appointment under section 62(2);
		(d) a copy of the Minister's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
20		(e) a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the inspector under clause 46(3).
25	(3)	If there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member likely to be affected by the matter the subject of the inspection, the inspector must afford the safety and health representative a reasonable opportunity to consult on the matter the subject of the inspection.
	49.	Powers of entry and search — regulated business premises (other than places where pipeline operations carried on)
30	(1)	An inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection —
		(a) at any reasonable time, enter any regulated business premises (other than a place at which a pipeline operation is carried on) if the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to
35		be at those premises documents that relate to a

c	32
Э.	JZ

10

15

pipeline operati	on that is a	a subject o	f the inspecti	ion
and				

- (b) search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.
- (2) Immediately on entering premises referred to in subclause (1), an inspector must take reasonable steps to notify the purpose of the entry to the occupier of those premises, and must, on being requested to do so by the occupier, produce for inspection by the occupier
  - (a) the inspector's certificate of appointment under section 62(2);
  - (b) a copy of the Minister's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
  - (c) a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the inspector under clause 46(3).

## **Powers of entry and search** — premises (other than regulated business premises)

- (1) An inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection
  - (a) enter any premises (other than regulated business premises) if the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to be at those premises documents that relate to a pipeline operation that is the subject of the inspection; and
  - (b) search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.
- (2) An inspector may exercise the powers referred to in subclause (1) to enter premises only
  - (a) if the premises are not a residence
    - (i) in accordance with a warrant under clause 51; and
    - (ii) with the consent of the occupier of the premises;

or

25

20

(1) An inspector may apply to a magistrate for a warrant authorising the inspector, with any assistance as the

10

15

20

25

inspector thinks necessary, to exercise the powers referred to in clause 50(1) in relation to particular premises (other than a residence).

- (2) The application must be supported by evidence on oath (whether oral or by affidavit) that sets out the grounds on which the inspector is applying for the warrant.
- (3) If the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant, the magistrate may issue the warrant.
- (4) A warrant issued under subclause (3) must state
  - (a) the name of the inspector;
  - (b) whether the inspection may be carried out at any time or only during specified hours of the day;
  - (c) the day on which the warrant ceases to have effect; and
  - (d) the purposes for which the warrant is issued.
- (5) The day specified under subclause (4)(c) is not to be more than 7 days after the day on which the warrant is issued.
- (6) The purposes specified under subclause (4)(d) must include the identification of the premises in relation to which the warrant is issued.

#### 52. Obstructing or hindering inspector

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an inspector in the exercise of an inspector's powers under clause 48, 49 or 50.

Penalty: \$5 500.

## 53. Power to require assistance and information

- (1) An inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of an inspection, require
  - (a) the licensee for a pipeline operation;
  - (b) the person in charge of a pipeline operation;

		(c)	a member of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation; or
		(d)	any person representing a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),
5		to provameniti	ide the inspector with reasonable assistance and es —
		(e)	that is or are reasonably connected with the conduct of the inspection in relation to the pipeline operation; or
10		(f)	for the effective exercise of the inspector's powers under this Schedule in connection with the conduct of the inspection in relation to the pipeline operation.
15	(2)		sonable assistance referred to in subclause (1) s, so far as the licensee for a pipeline operation is med —
20		(a)	appropriate transport for the inspector to and from the place to be inspected and for any equipment required by the inspector, or any article of which the inspector has taken possession; and
		(b)	reasonable accommodation and means of subsistence while the inspector is at the place to be inspected.
25	(3)		on must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to with a requirement under this clause.
		Penalty	: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.
	54.		to require the answering of questions and the ction of documents or articles
	(1)	If —	
30		(a)	an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a person is capable of answering a question that is reasonably connected with the conduct of an inspection; and

(b)	the r	erson i	c
(U)	աւ	CI SOII I	o —

- (i) the licensee for a pipeline operation;
- (ii) the person in charge of a pipeline operation;
- (iii) a member of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation; or
- (iv) any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),

the inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of the inspection, require the person to answer the question put by the inspector.

- (2) If, at the time when a requirement under subclause (1) is imposed on a person, the person is not physically present on regulated business premises, the person is not obliged to comply with the requirement unless the requirement
  - (a) is in writing;
  - (b) specifies the day on or before which the question is to be answered (being at least 14 days after the day on which the requirement is imposed); and
  - (c) is accompanied by a statement to the effect that a failure to comply with the requirement is an offence.
- (3) If
  - (a) an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a
    person is capable of producing a document or article
    that is reasonably connected with the conduct of an
    inspection; and
  - (b) the person is
    - (i) the licensee for a pipeline operation;
    - (ii) the person in charge of a pipeline operation;
    - (iii) a member of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation; or
    - (iv) any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),

5

10

15

20

25

Part 3

		necessa	ry to do so in connection with the conduct of the on, require the person to produce the document or
5	(4)	imposed regulate	e time when a requirement under subclause (3) is d on a person, the person is not physically present on ed business premises, the person is not obliged to with the requirement unless the requirement —
		(a)	is in writing;
10		(b)	specifies the day on or before which the document or article is to be produced (being at least 14 days after the day on which the requirement is imposed); and
15		(c)	is accompanied by a statement to the effect that a failure to comply with the requirement is an offence.
	(5)	A perso	on must not —
		(a)	fail, without reasonable excuse, to comply with a requirement under this clause; or
20		(b)	in purported compliance with a requirement under this clause, give information that is false or misleading in a material particular.
		Penalty	: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.
	55.	Privileg	ge against self-incrimination
25	(1)	produci under c question	on is not excused from answering a question or ang a document or article when required to do so lause 54 on the ground that the answer to the answer to the production of the document or article, may incriminate the person or make the person liable to a
	(2)	Howeve	er —

(a)

(b)

the answer given or document or article produced;

answering the question or producing the document or article; or

_	22
S.	JΖ

any information, document or thing obtained as a (c) direct or indirect consequence of the answering of the question or the production of the document or article,

is not admissible in evidence against the person —

- in any civil proceedings; or (d)
- (e) in any criminal proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against clause 54.

#### **56.** Power to take possession of plant, take samples of substances etc.

- (1) In conducting an inspection, an inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary for the purposes of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, any plant, substance or thing at a place at which a pipeline operation is carried out in connection with the inspection
  - take possession of the plant, substance or thing and (a) remove it from the place; or
  - take a sample of the substance or thing and remove (b) that sample from the place.
- On taking possession of plant, a substance or a thing, or taking a sample of a substance or thing, the inspector must, by notice in writing, inform
  - the licensee for the pipeline operation; (a)
  - if the plant, substance or thing is used for the performance of work by an employer of a member or members of the workforce engaged in the pipeline operation other than the licensee for the pipeline operation — that employer;
  - if the plant, substance or thing is owned by a person other than a person mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) — that person; and
  - if there is a safety and health representative for a (d) designated work group that includes a member of

20

5

10

15

25

the workforce who is affected by the matter to which the inspection relates — that representative,

of the taking of possession or the taking of the sample, as the case may be, and the reasons for it.

- (3) If the inspector gives the notice to the licensee for the pipeline operation to which the inspection relates, the licensee's representative must cause the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at the workplace from which the plant, substance or thing was removed.
- (4) If the inspector takes possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace for the purpose of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, the plant, substance or thing, the inspector must
  - (a) ensure that the inspection, examination, measuring or testing is conducted as soon as practicable; and
  - (b) return it to the workplace as soon as practicable afterwards.
- (5) As soon as practicable after completing any such inspection, examination, measurement or testing, the inspector must give a written statement setting out the results to each person whom the inspector is required to notify under subclause (2).

### 57. Power to direct that workplace etc. not be disturbed

- (1) An inspector may give a direction under subclause (2) if, in conducting an inspection, the inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to
  - (a) remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person; or
  - (b) allow the inspection, examination or taking of measurements of, or conducting of tests concerning, a pipeline, or any plant, substance or thing, for use in a pipeline operation.

25

5

10

15

	(2)	If subclause (1) applies, the inspector may direct, by written notice given to the licensee's representative, that the licensee must ensure that —	
		(a)	a particular workplace; or
5		(b)	particular plant, or a particular substance or thing,
		not be d	listurbed for a period specified in the direction.
10	(3)	the insp in order	riod specified in the direction must be a period that sector has reasonable grounds to believe is necessary to remove the threat or to allow the inspection, action, measuring or testing to take place.
	(4)	The dire	ection may be renewed by another direction in the rms.
15	(5)	under si	spector gives a notice to the licensee's representative ubclause (2), the licensee's representative must cause ce to be displayed in a prominent place at the ace—
		(a)	that is to be left undisturbed; or
		(b)	where the plant, substance or thing that is to be left undisturbed is located.
20	(6)		n as practicable after giving the direction, the or must take reasonable steps to notify —
25		(a)	if the workplace, plant, substance or thing to which the direction relates is owned by a person other than the licensee for the pipeline operation — that person; and
		(b)	if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group that includes a group member performing work —
			(i) at a workplace; or
30			(ii) involving the plant, substance or thing,
			to which the direction relates — that representative,
		of the d	irection and the reasons for giving it.

	(7)	concern must en	ensee for a pipeline operation to which a direction ning a workplace, plant, substance or a thing relates assure that the direction is complied with.  7: \$27 500.
5	(8)		etion under subclause (2) must be accompanied by a ent setting out the reasons for the direction.
	58.	Power	to issue prohibition notices
10	(1)	on reas issue a operati safety	ing conducted an inspection, an inspector is satisfied conable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to prohibition notice to the licensee for a pipeline on in order to remove an immediate threat to the or health of any person, the inspector may issue a tion notice, in writing, to the licensee.
15	(2)		tice must be issued to the licensee by giving it to the e's representative.
	(3)	The no	tice must —
		(a)	specify the activity in respect of which, in the inspector's opinion, the threat to safety or health has arisen, and set out the reasons for that opinion; and
20		(b)	either —
			(i) direct the licensee to ensure that the activity is not engaged in; or
			(ii) direct the licensee to ensure that the activity is not engaged in in a specified manner.
25	(4)	A spec followi	ified manner may relate to any one or more of the ing —
		(a)	any workplace, or part of a workplace, at which the activity is not to be engaged in;
30		(b)	any plant or substance that is not to be used in connection with the activity;
		(c)	any procedure that is not to be followed in connection with the activity.

10

15

20

25

- (5) The notice may specify action that may be taken to satisfy an inspector that adequate action has been taken to remove the threat to safety and health.
- (6) The licensee's representative must
  - (a) give a copy of the notice to each safety and health representative (if any) for any designated work group having group members performing work that is affected by the notice; and
  - (b) cause a copy of the notice to be displayed at a prominent place at or near each workplace at which that work is performed.
- (7) If the notice relates to any workplace, plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than the licensee, the inspector must, upon issuing the notice, give a copy of the notice to that person.

## 59. Compliance with prohibition notice

- (1) A licensee must ensure that a prohibition notice issued to the licensee is complied with.
  - Penalty: \$27 500.
- (2) If an inspector is satisfied that action taken by the licensee to remove the threat to safety and health in respect of which the notice was issued is not adequate, the inspector must inform the licensee accordingly.
- (3) A prohibition notice ceases to have effect when an inspector notifies the licensee that the inspector is satisfied that the licensee has taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety or health.
- (4) In making a decision under subclause (2), an inspector may exercise any of the powers of an inspector conducting an inspection that the inspector considers necessary for the purposes of making the decision.

### 60. Power to issue improvement notices

- (1) If, in conducting an inspection, an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a person
  - (a) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
  - (b) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again,

the inspector may issue an improvement notice, in writing, to the person (the "responsible person").

- (2) If the responsible person is the licensee, the improvement notice may be issued to the licensee by giving it to the licensee's representative.
- (3) If the responsible person is an employer (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce, but it is not practicable to give the notice to that employer
  - (a) the improvement notice may be issued to the employer by giving it to the licensee's representative; and
  - (b) if the notice is so issued the licensee must ensure that a copy of the notice is given to the employer as soon as practicable afterwards.
- (4) The notice
  - (a) must specify the contravention that the inspector believes is occurring or is likely to occur, and set out the reasons for that belief;
  - (b) must specify a reasonable period within which the responsible person is to take the action necessary to prevent any further contravention or to prevent the likely contravention, as the case may be; and
  - (c) may specify action that the responsible person is to take during the period specified in the notice.
- (5) If the inspector believes on reasonable grounds that it is appropriate to do so, the inspector may, in writing and before the end of the period, extend the period specified in the notice.

10

5

15

20

25

5	(6)	If an improvement notice is issued to an employer (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce in circumstances other than the circumstance referred to in subclause (3), the employer must immediately ensure that a copy of the notice is given to the licensee's representative.		
	(7)	than the	e license	sued to the licensee or to an employer (other ee) of members of the workforce, the esentative must —
10		(a)	represe	copy of the notice to each safety and health entative for a designated work group having members performing work that is affected by ice; and
15		(b)	promin	a copy of the notice to be displayed in a nent place at or near each workplace at which rk is being performed.
	(8)		On issuing a notice, the inspector must give a copy of the notice to —	
		(a)	if the n	notice is —
20			(i)	given to a member of the workforce who is an employee; and
			(ii)	in connection with work performed by the employee,
			the em	ployer of that employee;
25		(b)		notice relates to any workplace, plant, nce or thing that is owned by a person other
			(i)	a responsible person; or
			(ii)	a person who is an employer referred to in paragraph (a),
30			that ow	vner; and
		(c)	workpl which	ace, plant, substance or thing, because of a contravention of a listed OSH law has ed or is likely to occur —
35			(i)	the licensee for the pipeline operation; and

(ii)	if the employer of employees who work in				
	that workplace or who use that plant,				
	substance or thing is a person other than the				
	licensee — that employer.				

#### 5 **61.** Compliance with improvement notice

A person to whom an improvement notice is issued must comply with it to the extent that the notice relates to any matter over which the person has control.

Penalty: \$11 000.

#### 62. Notices not to be tampered with or removed

- (1) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, tamper with any notice that has been displayed under clause 56(3), 57(5), 58(6) or 60(7) while that notice is so displayed.
- (2) If a notice has been displayed under clause 56(3), a person must not, without reasonable excuse, remove the notice until the plant or thing to which the notice relates is returned to the workplace from which it was removed.
- (3) If a notice has been displayed under clause 57(5), 58(6) or 60(7), a person must not, without reasonable excuse, remove the notice before it has ceased to have effect.

Penalty applicable to subclauses (1), (2) and (3): \$11 000.

## Subdivision 4 — Reports on inspections

## 63. Reports on inspections

(1) If an inspector has conducted an inspection, the inspector must, as soon as practicable, prepare a written report relating to the inspection and give the report to the Minister.

(2) The report must include —

- (a) the inspector's conclusions from conducting the inspection and the reasons for those conclusions;
- (b) any recommendations that the inspector wishes to make arising from the inspection; and
- (c) any other prescribed matters.

30

25

10

15

	(3)	As soon as practicable after receiving the report, the Minister must give a copy of the report, together with any written comments that the Minister wishes to make —
5		(a) to the licensee for the pipeline operation to which the report relates;
		<ul><li>(b) if the report relates to activities performed by an employee of another person — that other person; and</li></ul>
10		(c) if the report relates to any plant, substance or thing owned by another person — that other person.
	(4)	The Minister may, in writing, request the licensee or any other person to whom the report is given to provide to the Minister, within a reasonable period specified in the request, details of —
15		<ul> <li>(a) any action proposed to be taken as a result of the conclusions or recommendations contained in the report; and</li> </ul>
20		(b) if a notice has been issued under clause 58 or 60 in relation to work being performed for the licensee or that other person — any action taken, or proposed to be taken, in respect of that notice,
		and the licensee or that other person must comply with the request.
25	(5)	As soon as practicable after receiving a report, the licensee for the pipeline operation must give a copy of the report, together with any written comment made by the Minister on the report —
30		(a) if there is a least one safety and health committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce — to each such committee; and
		(b) if there is no such committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce, but some or all of those members (in respect of which there is no such committee) are in at least one designated work
35		group for which there is a safety and health

representative — to each such safety and health representative.

### Subdivision 5 — Reviews of inspectors' decisions

## 64. Reviews of inspectors' decisions

If an inspector, in conducting an inspection or having 5 (1) conducted an inspection decides, under clause 37, to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice; (b) decides, under clause 56, to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace; 10 decides, under clause 57, to direct that a workplace, (c) a part of a workplace, plant, a substance or a thing not be disturbed: decides, under clause 58, to issue a prohibition (d) notice: 15 decides, under clause 59, that the licensee for a (e) pipeline operation to whom a prohibition notice has been issued has not taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety and health that caused the notice to be issued; or 20 decides, under clause 60, to issue an improvement (f) notice. a person referred to in subclause (2) may apply in writing to the reviewing authority for a review of the decision. The following persons may apply for a review of a decision, 25 (2) as is relevant to the case the licensee for the pipeline operation or any employer (other than the licensee) who is affected by the decision; a person to whom a notice has been issued under 30 (b) clause 36(2) or 60(1); the safety and health representative for a designated (c) work group having a group member affected by the decision;

_	22
S.	JΖ

- a workforce representative in relation to the (d) designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who has requested the workforce representative to apply for a review of the decision; 5 if there is no such designated work group, and a (e) member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for a review of the decision — that workforce representative; 10 a person who owns any workplace, plant, substance (f) or thing to which the decision referred to in subclause (1)(a), (b), (c) or (f) relates. If an inspector, having conducted an inspection —
  - (a) decides under clause 37 to cancel a provisional improvement notice; or
  - (b) decides under clause 59 that the licensee for a pipeline operation to whom a prohibition notice has been issued has taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety and health that caused the notice to be issued,

the following persons may apply in writing to the reviewing authority for a review of the decision —

- (c) the safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member affected by the decision:
- (d) a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who has requested the workforce representative to apply for the review;
- (e) if there is no such designated work group, and a member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for the review — that workforce representative.

25

15

20

30

	(4)	An application under subclause (2) or (3) must be made —  (a) not later than 7 days after the day on which the person applying received notice of the inspector's decision; or
5		(b) within such further period as the reviewing authority may allow.
10	(5)	A person, other than the operator of the pipeline operation concerned, who applies for a review of a decision must, as soon as is practicable, give a copy of the application to the operator.
	(6)	Penalty: \$5 000.  The reviewing authority is to give notice in writing of the decision on the reference and the reasons for the decision to —
15		<ul><li>(a) the person who referred the matter for review; and</li><li>(b) if that person is not the operator of the pipeline operation concerned, to the operator.</li></ul>
20	(7)	Subject to this clause, applying for a review of a decision does not affect the operation of the decision or prevent the taking of action to implement that decision, except to the extent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
25	(8)	If the decision to be reviewed is a decision under clause 60 to issue an improvement notice, the operation of the notice is suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
30	(9)	If the decision to be reviewed is a decision of an inspector under clause 37 to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice whose operation has been suspended pending the inspection of the matter to which the notice relates, the operation of the notice is further suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent

that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.

### s. 32

5

10

15

20

30

(10) In this clause —

**"reviewing authority"** means a person prescribed by the regulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes of this clause.

### 65. Powers of reviewing authority on review

- (1) On a review of a decision under clause 64, the reviewing authority may
  - (a) affirm the decision;
  - (b) affirm the decision with such modifications as the reviewing authority considers appropriate; or
  - (c) revoke the decision and make such other decision with respect to the matter as the reviewing authority thinks fit,

and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.

- (2) If
  - (a) the decision being reviewed is a decision under clause 56 to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace; and
  - (b) the decision is not affirmed,

the inspector who made the decision must ensure that, to the extent that the decision is not affirmed, the plant, substance or thing is returned to the workplace as soon as practicable.

### **Division 5** — Referrals to the Tribunal

#### 25 **66.** Decision may be referred to Tribunal

- (1) If a person given notice of a decision under clause 21(3)(b) or 64(6) is not satisfied with the reviewing authority's decision under that section, the person may refer the decision to the Tribunal for further review.
- (2) A reference under subclause (1) must be made
  - (a) not later than 7 days after the day on which the person received notice of the decision; or

page 170

within such further period as the Tribunal may

Part 3

		allow.
5	(3)	A person, other than the operator of the pipeline operation concerned, who refers a matter for review under this clause must, as soon as is practicable, give a copy of the duly completed prescribed form to the operator.
		Penalty applicable to subclause (3): \$5 000.
	67.	<b>Determination by Tribunal</b>
10	(1)	On a reference under clause 66, the Tribunal is to inquire into the circumstances relating to the decision, and may —
		(a) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority;
		(b) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority with such modifications as the Tribunal considers appropriate; or
15		(c) revoke the decision of the reviewing authority and make such other decision with respect to the notice as the Tribunal thinks fit,
		and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.
20	(2)	A review under this clause —
		(a) is to be in the nature of a rehearing; and
		(b) is to be completed by the Tribunal as quickly as is practicable.
25	(3)	The Tribunal is to give notice in writing of its decision on the reference and the reasons for the decision to —
		(a) the person who referred the matter for review; and
		(b) if that person is not the operator of the pipeline operation concerned, to the operator.
	68.	Effect of pending review by Tribunal
30	(1)	Subject to this clause, a reference to the Tribunal for further review of a decision does not affect the operation of the decision or prevent the taking of action to implement that

(b)

10

15

20

25

30

- decision, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.
- (2) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision under clause 60 to issue an improvement notice, the operation of the notice is suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.
- (3) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision of an inspector under clause 37 to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice whose operation has been suspended pending the inspection of the matter to which the notice relates, the operation of the notice is further suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.

#### 69. Jurisdiction of Tribunal

- (1) This clause applies where
  - (a) under clause 66 a matter is referred to the Tribunal; or
  - (b) under clause 30 an application is made to the Tribunal.
- (2) Where this clause applies
  - (a) the matter or application may be heard and determined; and
  - (b) a determination made by the Tribunal on the matter or application has effect, and may be appealed against and enforced,

as if it were —

- (c) a matter in respect of which jurisdiction is conferred on the Tribunal by Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; or
- (d) a determination made for the purposes of that Part.
- (3) The provisions of
  - (a) Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; and

(b) the *Industrial Relations Act 1979* applied by that Part.

have effect for the purposes of this clause with all necessary changes.

(4) In the operation of subclause (3), section 51J(1) of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984* has effect as if it were expressed to apply where a matter has been referred to the Tribunal under clause 66 in relation to a decision made under clause 21.

#### **Division 6** — General

## 70. Notifying and reporting accidents and dangerous occurrences

- (1) If, arising from a pipeline operation, there is
  - (a) an accident that causes the death of, or serious personal injury to, any person;
  - (b) an accident that causes a member of the workforce to be incapacitated from performing work for a period prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph; or
  - (c) a dangerous occurrence,

the licensee must, in accordance with the regulations, give the Minister notice of, and a report about, the accident or dangerous occurrence.

Penalty: \$5 000.

- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) (other than regulations made for the purpose of subclause (1)(b)) may prescribe
  - (a) the time within which, and the manner in which, notice of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the notice; and
  - (b) the time within which, and the manner in which, a report of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the report.

20

5

10

15

25

10

15

20

25

30

(3) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1).

# 71. Records of accidents and dangerous occurrences to be kept

- (1) The licensee for a pipeline operation must maintain, in accordance with the regulations, a record of each accident or dangerous occurrence in respect of which the licensee is required by clause 67 to notify the Minister.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) may prescribe
  - (a) the nature of the contents of a record maintained under this clause; and
  - (b) the period for which the record must be retained.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1).

### 72. Codes of practice

- (1) The regulations may prescribe codes of practice for the purpose of providing practical guidance to licensees for pipeline operations and employers (other than licensees) of members of the workforce engaged in pipeline operations.
- (2) A person is not liable in any civil or criminal proceedings for contravening a code of practice.

#### 73. Use of codes of practice in proceedings

- (1) This clause applies if, in any proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law, it is alleged that a person contravened a provision of a listed OSH law in relation to which a code of practice was in effect at the time of the alleged contravention.
- (2) The code of practice is admissible in evidence in those proceedings.

If the court is satisfied, in relation to any matter which it is necessary for the prosecution to prove in order to establish the alleged contravention, that any provision of the code of practice is relevant to 5 that matter: and (b) the person failed at any material time to comply with that provision of the code of practice, that matter is treated as proved unless the court is satisfied that in respect of that matter the person complied with that provision of the listed OSH law otherwise than by 10 complying with the code of practice. 74. Interference etc. with equipment etc. A person must not, without reasonable excuse, do anything that results in the interference with, or the rendering 15 ineffective of, any protective equipment or safety device provided for the occupational safety and health of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation if the person knew (or ought reasonably to have known) that the equipment or device was protective equipment or a safety 20 device. Penalty: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both. 75. No charges to be levied on members of workforce The licensee for a pipeline operation or an employer (other than the licensee) of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation must not levy, or permit to be levied, on a 25 member of the workforce any charge in respect of anything done or provided in accordance with a listed OSH law in

persons.

Penalty: \$27 500.

30

order to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in the pipeline operation or any other protected

10

15

20

25

#### 76. Victimisation

- (1) An employer (whether the licensee or another person) must not
  - (a) dismiss an employee;
  - (b) perform an act that results in injury to an employee in his or her employment;
  - (c) perform an act that prejudicially alters the employee's position (whether by deducting or withholding remuneration or by any other means);
  - (d) threaten to do any of those things,

because the employee —

- (e) has complained or proposes to complain about a matter concerning the safety or health of employees at work;
- (f) has assisted or proposes to assist, by giving information or otherwise, the conduct of an inspection; or
- (g) has ceased, or proposes to cease, to perform work, in accordance with a direction by a safety and health representative under clause 42(1)(b) or
   (3)(c), and the cessation or proposed cessation does not continue after
  - (i) the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising the work that the cessation or proposed cessation was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
  - (ii) an inspector has, under clause 42(5), made a decision that has the effect that the employee should perform the work.

Penalty: \$27 500.

(2) In proceedings for an offence against subclause (1), if all the relevant facts and circumstances, other than the reason for an action alleged in the charge, are proved, the defendant has the onus of establishing that the action was not taken for that reason.

30

S.	32

	77.	Institution of prosecutions
5	(1)	Proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law may be instituted by an inspector but an inspector is not to be personally responsible for any costs incurred by or awarded against the inspector in connection with any proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.
10	(2)	A safety and health representative for a designated work group may request an inspector to institute proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law in relation to the occurrence of an act or omission if —
		<ul> <li>(a) a period of 6 months has elapsed since the act or omission occurred;</li> </ul>
15		(b) the safety and health representative considers that the occurrence of the act or omission constitutes an offence against a listed OSH law; and
		<ul><li>(c) proceedings in respect of the offence have not been instituted.</li></ul>
20	(3)	A workforce representative in relation to a designated work group may request an inspector to institute proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law in relation to the occurrence of an act or omission if —
		<ul> <li>(a) a period of 6 months has elapsed since the act or omission occurred;</li> </ul>
25		<ul> <li>(b) the workforce representative considers that the occurrence of the act or omission constitutes an offence against a listed OSH law;</li> </ul>
		<ul><li>(c) proceedings in respect of the offence have not been instituted; and</li></ul>
30		(d) a group member included in the group requests the workforce representative to request an inspector to institute the proceedings.
	(4)	A request under subclause (2) or (3) must be in writing.
35	(5)	An inspector must, within 3 months after receiving the request, advise the safety and health representative or the workforce representative, as the case may be, whether

10

15

20

25

30

proceedings under subclause (1) have been or will be instituted, and, if not, give reasons why not.

#### 78. Conduct of directors, employees and agents

- (1) This clause has effect for the purposes of a proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.
- (2) If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show
  - (a) that the conduct was engaged in by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the director, employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (3) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been engaged in also by the body corporate unless it establishes that it took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.
- (4) If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a natural person in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show
  - (a) that the conduct was engaged in by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (5) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a natural person by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been engaged in also by the natural person unless the natural person establishes that he or she took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.
- (6) If
  - (a) a natural person is found guilty of an offence; and

		(b) he or she would not have been found guilty of the offence if subclauses (4) and (5) had not been enacted,
5		he or she is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that offence.
	(7)	A reference in subclause (2) or (4) to the state of mind of a person includes a reference to —
		(a) the person's knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and
10		(b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.
	79.	Act not to give rise to other liabilities etc.
		This Schedule does not —
15		(a) confer a right of action in any civil proceeding in respect of any contravention of a listed OSH law; or
		(b) confer a defence to an action in any civil proceeding or otherwise affect a right of action in any civil proceeding.
20	80.	Circumstances preventing compliance may be defence to prosecution
		It is a defence to a prosecution for a contravention of a listed OSH law if the defendant proves that it was not practicable to comply with it because of an emergency prevailing at the relevant time.
25	81.	Regulations — general
	(1)	The regulations may prescribe any of the following —
30		(a) procedures for the selection of persons, under clause 39, as members of safety and health committees, to represent the interests of members of the workforce engaged in a pipeline operation;
		<ul><li>(b) procedures to be followed at meetings of safety and health committees;</li></ul>

5

10

15

20

25

- (c) the manner in which notices are to be served under this Schedule or the regulations;
- (d) the practice and procedure to be followed in relation to the review of decisions under clause 21 or 64 by reviewing authorities;
- (e) forms for the purposes of this Schedule or the regulations.
- (2) If the Minister is satisfied that
  - (a) a power, function or duty is conferred or imposed on a person under a law of this State or the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) the proper exercise of the power or performance of the function or duty is or would be prevented by this Schedule or a provision of this Schedule,

regulations made for the purposes of this subclause may declare that this Schedule, or the provision, as the case may be, does not apply to that person, or does not apply to that person in the circumstances specified in the regulations.

- (3) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (2) do not remain in force for longer than 5 years after they commence, but this subclause does not prevent the making of further regulations of the same substance.
- (4) In subclause (2) —

**"this Schedule"** includes regulations made for the purposes of this Schedule.

,,

### Part 4 — Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982

33.	The	A a4	amen	4~4
.3.3.	I ne	ACT	яmen	aea

The amendments in this Part are to the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982\**.

[\* Reprinted as at 6 August 1999. For subsequent amendments see Western Australian Legislation Information Tables for 2004, Table 1, p. 333.]

#### 34. Section 4 amended

Section 4 is amended by inserting in the appropriate alphabetical positions the following definitions —

"

- "Commonwealth Minister" means the Minister of the Crown in right of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the Commonwealth Act, and includes another Minister for the time being acting for and on behalf of that Minister;
- "facility" has the same meaning as in Schedule 5;
- "interstate Minister" means the Minister of the Crown in right of a State (other than Western Australia) or of the Northern Territory who is for the time being authorised under the law of that State or Territory to perform the functions of a Designated Authority under the Commonwealth

"listed OSH law" has the meaning given in section 151C;

- "offshore petroleum operation" means any operation (including a diving operation) that
  - (a) relates to —

(i) the exploration for petroleum; or

30

5

10

15

20

(b)

5

10

15

(ii)	the recovery, processing, storage, offloading or piped conveyance of petroleum;
	ne operation is a diving operation, takes the in the adjacent area; and

(c) if the operation is not a diving operation, takes place at a facility;

"OHS inspector" means an OHS inspector appointed under the Commonwealth Act;

"Safety Authority" means the National Offshore Petroleum Safety Authority under the Commonwealth Act;

#### 35. Section 11 amended

Section 11 is amended by deleting "Division" and inserting instead —

" Part ".

#### 36. Part IIA inserted

After section 15 the following Part is inserted —

20 "

## Part IIA — Application of laws

## 15A. Disapplication of State occupational safety and health laws

- (1) The prescribed occupational safety and health laws do not apply in relation to
  - (a) a facility;
  - (b) a person at a facility;
  - (c) a person near a facility, to the extent to which the person is affected by —

(i) a facility; or

30

(ii)	activities that take place at a facility;
or	

- (d) activities that take place at a facility.
- (2) A reference in subsection (1) to the prescribed occupational safety and health laws is a reference to such of the provisions of those laws that, but for subsection (1), would apply in the adjacent area under the *Off-shore* (*Application of Laws*) *Act 1982* or the cooperative scheme as defined by section 3 of the *Crimes at Sea Act 2000*.
- (3) In this section—

5

10

15

20

- "prescribed occupational safety and health laws"
  means any laws of the State relating to
  occupational safety and health (whether or not
  they also relate to other matters) that are
  prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of
  this section.
- (4) This section applies despite anything to the contrary in the *Off-shore* (*Application of Laws*) *Act 1982* or the *Crimes at Sea Act 2000*.

### 37. Section 89 repealed

Section 89 is repealed.

### 38. Section 97 amended

- 25 (1) Section 97(1) is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about the permit area, lease area or licence area".
- (2) Section 97(3) is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in operations in connection with the pipeline".

page 183

#### s. 39

5

10

15

20

25

30

"

(3) Section 97(5) is amended by deleting "and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about that area".

#### 39. Section 124B inserted

After section 124A the following section is inserted —

# 124B. Interfering with offshore petroleum installation or operation

- (1) A person must not intentionally or recklessly
  - (a) cause damage to, or interfere with, any structure or vessel in the adjacent area that is, or is to be, used in an offshore petroleum operation; or
  - (b) interfere with any offshore petroleum operation.

Penalty: imprisonment for 10 years.

(2) In this section —

"structure" means any fixed, moveable or floating structure or installation and includes a pipeline, pumping station, tank station and valve station.

#### 40. Section 125 amended

"

(1) Section 125(1) is amended by deleting "public service officer within the meaning of the *Public Sector Management Act 1994* to be an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations." and inserting instead —

person to be an inspector for such or all of the purposes of this Act except Part IIIA as are specified in the instrument of appointment.

page 184

(2)	Section 125(2) is amended by deleting "he is an inspector for
	the purposes of this Act and the regulations." and inserting
	instead —

"

the person is an inspector for the purposes specified in the certificate.

•

#### 41. Section 126 amended

Section 126(1) is amended by deleting "and the regulations," and inserting instead —

" other than Part IIIA, ".

#### 42. Section 126A inserted

After section 126 the following section is inserted —

"

### 126A. Protection from liability for wrongdoing

(1) An action in tort does not lie against a person for anything that the person has done, in good faith, in the performance or purported performance of a function under this Act.

20

15

5

10

(2) The protection given by subsection (1) applies even though the thing done as described in that subsection may have been capable of being done whether or not this Act had been enacted.

25

- (3) Despite subsection (1), the State is not relieved of any liability that it might have for another person having done anything as described in that subsection.
- (4) In this section a reference to the doing of anything includes a reference to the omission to do anything.

".

#### s. 43

#### 43. Section 137A inserted

After section 137 the following section is inserted —

"

5

10

15

#### 137A. Evidentiary matters

- (1) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act an averment in the complaint that at a particular time
  - (a) a particular operation was an offshore petroleum operation;
  - (b) a particular vessel or structure was a facility;
  - (c) a particular person was the operator of a facility;
  - (d) a particular person was in control of a particular part of a facility, or of any particular work carried out at a facility;
  - (e) a particular person was an employer who carried on an activity at a facility;
  - (f) a particular person was an employer of a particular person or particular persons who worked at a facility;
  - (g) a particular person was an employee or inspector,

is to be taken to have been proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

- (2) In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, proof is not required as to any of the following matters, unless evidence is given to the contrary
  - (a) a delegation under section 16 by the Minister of a power, function or duty;

25

		(b) the authority of any person to institute a proceeding for an offence against this Act other than an offence against a listed OSH law;
5		(c) the authority of the Safety Authority or an inspector to institute a proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.
	(3)	In a proceeding for an offence against this Act, production of a copy of —
		(a) a code of practice;
10		(b) an Australian Standard; or
		(c) an Australian/New Zealand Standard,
15		purporting to be certified by the CEO to be a true copy as at any date or during any period is, without proof of the signature of the CEO, sufficient evidence of the contents of the code of practice or Standard as at that date or during that period.
	(4)	In subsection (3) —
		"Australian Standard" means a document having that title published by Standards Australia;
20		"Australian/New Zealand Standard" means a document having that title jointly published by Standards Australia and the Standards Council of New Zealand;
25		"CEO" means the chief executive officer of the department of the Public Service principally assisting in the administration of this Act.

#### 44. Part IIIA inserted

After section 151 the following Part is inserted —

"

5

10

## Part IIIA — Occupational safety and health

#### **Division 1** — **Introduction**

#### 151A. **Definitions**

In this Part —

"Board" means the National Offshore Petroleum Safety Authority Board under the Commonwealth Act:

"CEO" means the Chief Executive Officer of the Safety Authority.

#### 151B. Occupational safety and health

Schedule 5 has effect.

#### 151C. **Listed OSH laws**

For the purposes of this Act —

"listed OSH law" means —

- section 124B, to the extent to which that section relates to
  - damage to, or interference with, a (i) facility; or
  - interference with any operation or (ii) activity being carried out, or any works being executed, on, by means of, or in connection with, a facility;
- Schedule 5: (b)
- (c) a regulation made for the purposes of Schedule 5;

20

15

		(d)	a regulation made for the purposes of section 151D; or
5		(e)	any other written law relating to occupational safety and health matters that is prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph.
	151D.	Regulation health	ons relating to occupational safety and
10	(1)	occupation facility w	lations may make provision in relation to the onal safety and health of persons at or near a who are under the control of a person who is on an offshore petroleum operation.
	(2)		limiting subsection (1), regulations for the of that subsection may —
15		po sy o	equire a person who is carrying on an offshore etroleum operation to establish and maintain a ystem of management to secure the ccupational safety and health of persons eferred to in that subsection; and
20			pecify requirements with which the system nust comply.
		Division	2 — Functions and powers of the Safety Authority
	151E.	Safety A	uthority's functions
		The Safe	ty Authority has the following functions —
25		` /	ne functions conferred on it under this Act in elation to offshore petroleum operations;
		0	p promote the occupational safety and health f persons engaged in offshore petroleum perations;
30			o develop and implement effective monitoring and enforcement strategies to secure

compliance by persons with their occupational safety and health obligations under this Act;

- (d) to
  - (i) investigate accidents, occurrences and circumstances that affect, or have the potential to affect, the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in offshore petroleum operations; and
  - (ii) to report, as appropriate, to the Minister, the Commonwealth Minister, and to any responsible interstate Minister, on those investigations;
- (e) to advise persons, either on its own initiative or on request, on occupational safety and health matters relating to offshore petroleum operations;
- (f) to make reports, including recommendations, to
  - (i) the Minister;
  - (ii) the Commonwealth Minister; and
  - (iii) any responsible interstate Minister, on issues relating to the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in offshore petroleum operations;
- (g) to cooperate with
  - (i) the Minister and other State agencies having functions relating to offshore petroleum operations;
  - (ii) Commonwealth agencies having functions relating to offshore petroleum operations; and
  - (iii) the Designated Authorities under the Commonwealth Act in respect of States

10

5

15

20

25

other than Western Australia and the Northern Territory.

#### 151F. Safety Authority's ordinary powers

- (1) The Safety Authority has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of its functions.
- (2) The Safety Authority's powers include, but are not limited to, the following powers
  - (a) the power to acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property;
  - (b) the power to enter into contracts;
  - (c) the power to lease the whole or any part of any land or building for the purposes of the Safety Authority;
  - (d) the power to occupy, use and control any land or building owned or held under lease by the Commonwealth and made available for the purposes of the Safety Authority;
  - (e) the power to conduct research and development projects and to cooperate with others in such projects;
  - (f) the power to apply for and hold patents and exploit patents;
  - (g) the power to do anything incidental to any of its functions.

#### 151G. Judicial notice of seal

All courts, judges and persons acting judicially must —

- (a) take judicial notice of the imprint of the seal of the Safety Authority appearing on a document; and
- (b) presume that the document was duly sealed.

page 191

10

5

15

20

25

### Division 3 — Safety Authority Board

#### 151H. Functions of the Board

- (1) The Board has the following functions
  - (a) to give advice, and make recommendations, to the CEO about the operational policies and strategies to be followed by the Safety Authority in the performance of its functions;
  - (b) to give advice, and make recommendations, to
    - (i) the Minister;
    - (ii) the Commonwealth Minister;
    - (iii) interstate Ministers; and
    - (iv) the body known as the Ministerial Council on Mineral and Petroleum Resources,

about either or both of the following —

- (v) policy or strategic matters relating to the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in offshore petroleum operations;
- (vi) the performance by the Safety Authority of its functions;
- (c) any other functions specified in a written notice given by the Commonwealth Minister to the Chair of the Board.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the Board gives advice, or makes recommendations, under subsection (1)(b) to
  - (a) the Minister;
  - (b) an interstate Minister; or
  - (c) the body known as the Ministerial Council on Mineral and Petroleum Resources,

10

5

15

20

25

the Board must give the Commonwealth Minister a written copy of that advice or those recommendations.

#### 151I. Powers of the Board

5

10

15

20

25

The Board has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of its functions.

#### 151J. Validity of decisions

The performance of the functions, or the exercise of the powers, of the Board is not affected only because of there being a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Board.

# Division 4 — Chief Executive Officer and staff of the Safety Authority

#### 151K. CEO acts for Safety Authority

Anything done by the CEO in the name of the Safety Authority or on the Safety Authority's behalf is taken to have been done by the Safety Authority.

#### 151L. Working with the Board

- (1) The CEO must request the Board's advice on strategic matters relating to the performance of the Safety Authority's functions.
- (2) The CEO must have regard to the advice given to him or her by the Board (whether or not the advice was given in response to a request).
- (3) The CEO must
  - (a) keep the Board informed of the Safety Authority's operations; and

s. 44

5

10

15

20

25

(b) give the Board any reports, documents and information in relation to those operations that the Chair of the Board requires.

#### 151M. Delegation

- (1) An employee of this State, or of an authority of this State, may perform any function and exercise any power delegated to him or her by the CEO under the Commonwealth Act.
  - (2) In performing a function or exercising a power under the delegation, the delegate must comply with any directions of the CEO.

#### 151N. Safety Authority may use State government staff

An officer or employee —

- (a) in the Public Service;
- (b) in a State agency or instrumentality; or
- (c) otherwise in the service of the Crown in right of the State,

may assist the Safety Authority in connection with the performance of any of the Safety Authority's functions or the exercise of any of the Safety Authority's powers under this Act, the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law.

#### **Division 5** — Other Safety Authority provisions

# 1510. Minister may require the Safety Authority to prepare reports or give information

- (1) The Minister may, by written notice given to the Safety Authority, require the Safety Authority
  - (a) to prepare a report about one or more specified matters relating to the performance of the

		Safety Authority's functions or the exercise of the Safety Authority's powers; and
		(b) give a copy of the report to —
		(i) the Minister;
5		(ii) each interstate Minister; and
		(iii) the Commonwealth Minister,
		within the period specified in the notice.
	(2)	The Minister may, by written notice given to the Safety Authority, require the Safety Authority to —
10		(a) prepare a document setting out specified information relating to the performance of the Safety Authority's functions or the exercise of the Safety Authority's powers; and
		(b) give a copy of the report to —
15		(i) the Minister;
		(ii) each interstate Minister; and
		(iii) the Commonwealth Minister,
		within the period specified in the notice.
20	(3)	The Safety Authority must comply with a requirement under subsection (1) or (2).
	151P.	Directions to the Safety Authority
25	(1)	The Minister may request the Commonwealth Minister to give a direction to the Safety Authority that relates wholly or principally to the Safety Authority's operations in the adjacent area.
	(2)	The Commonwealth Minister must use his or her best

endeavours to make a decision on the request within

30 days after receiving the request.

5

10

15

20

25

30

- (3) If the Commonwealth Minister refuses the request, the Commonwealth Minister must give the Minister a written statement setting out the reasons for the refusal.
- (4) The Safety Authority must comply with any direction given by the Commonwealth Minister under this section.

#### 151Q. Reviews of operations of Safety Authority

- (1) The Minister must cause reviews to be conducted of the operations of the Safety Authority in relation to the adjacent area.
- (2) The Minister must cause to be prepared a report of a review under subsection (1).
- (3) The first review is to relate to the 3 year period beginning on 1 January 2005, and is to be completed within 6 months, or the longer period that the Minister allows, after the end of that 3 year period.
- (4) Subsequent reviews are to relate to successive 3 year periods, and must be completed within 6 months, or the longer period that the Minister allows, after the end of the 3 year period to which the review relates.
- (5) A review under this section may be conducted in conjunction with a review under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law (or both).
- (6) Without limiting the matters to be covered by a review under subsection (1), the review must include an assessment of the effectiveness of the Safety Authority in bringing about improvements in the occupational safety and health of persons engaged in offshore petroleum operations.
- (7) The Minister must cause a copy of the report of a review under subsection (1) to be tabled in each House

5		(8)	of Parliament within 15 sitting days of that House after the report of the review is completed. For the purposes of this section, a review is completed when the report of the review is made available to the Minister.	,,
	45.	Secti	on 152 amended	
	(1)	Secti	on 152(2) is amended as follows:	
		(a)	after paragraph (l) by deleting "and";	
10		(b)	in paragraph (m) by deleting "area." and inserting instead —	
15		•	area;  (n) fees in relation to offshore petroleum operations, safety audits or other services provided by the Minister;	
20			(o) any transitional matter arising out of the amendments made to this Act by the <i>Petroleum Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2005</i> .	,,
	(2)	After	section 152(2b) the following subsection is inserted —	
25		(2c)	Regulations under this section may adopt or apply, with or without modification, any regulation made under the Commonwealth Act, the <i>Petroleum Act 1967</i> or the <i>Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969</i> , that is in force or existing at the time when the regulations under this section take effect or as in force or existing from time	
30			to time.	,,

s. 46

# 46. Various sections amended to delete "the regulations" (*Interpretation Act 1984* s. 46)

(1) The provisions set out in the Table to this section are amended by deleting "and the regulations" in each case.

5

#### **Table**

s. 7	s. 66
s. 28	s. 111(4)
s. 38C	s. 112(5)
s. 52	

(2) The provisions set out in the Table to this section are amended by deleting "or the regulations" in each case.

#### **Table**

s. 10(1) (twice)	s. 131(1), (2)
s. 16(1) and (2)	s. 132
s. 61(b)	s. 136

#### 47. Schedule 5 inserted

10

"

After Schedule 4 the following Schedule is inserted —

### Schedule 5 — Occupational safety and health

[s. 151B]

#### **Division 1** — **Introduction**

15

### 1. Objects

The objects of this Schedule are, in relation to facilities located in the adjacent area —

(a) to secure the occupational safety and health of persons at or near those facilities;

20

(b) to protect persons at or near those facilities from risks to occupational safety and health arising out of activities being conducted at those facilities;

		(c)	to ensure that expert advice is available on occupational safety and health matters in relation to those facilities;
5		(d)	to promote an occupational environment for members of the workforce at those facilities that is adapted to their needs relating to safety and health; and
10		(e)	to foster a consultative relationship between all relevant persons concerning the safety and health of members of the workforce at those facilities.
	2.	Simplif	ied outline
		The foll	lowing is a simplified outline of this Schedule —
			is Schedule sets up a scheme to regulate occupational ety and health matters at or near facilities.
15			cupational safety and health duties are imposed on following —
		(a)	the operator of a facility;
		(b)	a person in control of a part of a facility, or of any work carried out at a facility;
20		(c)	an employer;
		(d)	a manufacturer of plant, or a substance, for use at a facility;
		(e)	a supplier of a facility, or of any plant or substance for use at a facility;
25		(f)	a person who erects or installs a facility, or any plant at a facility;
		(g)	a person at a facility.
		_	group of members of the workforce at a facility may established as a designated work group.
30		safe	e members of a designated work group may select a ety and health representative for that designated rk group.

The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members. An OHS inspector may conduct an inspection — 5 to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with; (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence (c) that has happened at or near a facility. 10 The operator of a facility must report accidents and dangerous occurrences to the Safety Authority. 3. **Definitions** In this Schedule — "accident" includes the contraction of a disease; 15 "associated offshore place", in relation to a facility, means any offshore place near the facility where activities (including diving activities) relating to the construction, installation, operation, maintenance or decommissioning of the facility take place, but does not 20 include (a) another facility; a supply vessel, offtake tanker, anchor handler or (b) tugboat; or 25 a vessel, or structure, that is declared by the regulations not to be an associated offshore place; "contract" includes an arrangement or understanding; "contractor" has the meaning given by clause 7;

purposes of this definition;

**"dangerous occurrence"** means an occurrence declared by the regulations to be a dangerous occurrence for the

	"designated work group" means —
	(a) a group of members of the workforce at a facility that is established as a designated work group under clause 18 or 19; or
5	(b) that group as varied in accordance with clause 20 or 21;
	"employee", in relation to an employer, means an employee of that employer;
10	"employer" means an employer who carries on an activity at a facility;
	"facility" means a facility as defined by clause 4, and —
	(a) includes a facility (as defined by clause 4) that is being constructed or installed; and
15	<ul><li>(b) except in the definition of "associated offshore place", includes an associated offshore place in relation to a facility (as defined by clause 4);</li></ul>
	<b>"group member"</b> , in relation to a designated work group at a facility, means a person who is —
	(a) a member of the workforce at that facility; and
20	(b) included in that designated work group;
	"improvement notice" means an improvement notice issued under clause 61(1);
	"inspection" means an inspection conducted under Division 4 and includes an investigation or inquiry;
25	"member of the workforce", in relation to a facility, means a natural person who does work at the facility, whether —
	<ul> <li>(a) as an employee of the operator of the facility or of another person; or</li> </ul>
30	<ul><li>(b) as a contractor of the operator or of another person;</li></ul>

page 201

"operator", in relation to a facility or proposed facility,

means the person who, under the regulations, is taken to be the operator of that facility or proposed facility;

	facil	ity in	presentative" means a person present at a compliance with the obligations imposed on by clause 5;
	"own" in	cludes	own jointly and own in part;
5		nclude ponen	es any machinery, equipment or tool, or any
	"premise	s" inc	ludes the following —
	(a)	a str	ucture or building;
	(b)	a pla	ace (whether or not enclosed or built on);
10	(c)	a pa (b);	rt of a thing referred to in paragraph (a) or
	_		otice" means a prohibition notice issued se 59(1);
15			lity" means a facility proposed to be d, installed or operated;
	•		relation to petroleum, includes all processes indirectly associated with its recovery;
	"register	ed org	ganisation" means an organisation —
20	(a)		in the meaning of the <i>Workplace Relations</i> 1996 of the Commonwealth; or
	(b)		efined in section 7(1) of the <i>Industrial</i> stions Act 1979;
	"regulate	ed bus	iness premises" means —
	(a)	a fac	cility; or
25	(b)	pren	nises that are —
		(i)	occupied by a person who is the operator of a facility; and
30		(ii)	used, or proposed to be used, wholly or principally in connection with an offshore petroleum operation;
		ons" i Sched	means regulations made for the purposes of ule;
35	Оссі		s the meaning given to that term in the nal Safety and Health Act 1984 G(2);

"work" means work offshore that is directly or indirectly
related to the construction, installation, operation,
maintenance or decommissioning of a facility;

#### "workforce representative" means —

(a) in relation to a person who is a member of the workforce at a facility — a registered organisation of which that person is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs at the facility; or

(b) in relation to a designated work group or a proposed designated work group — a registered organisation of which a person who is, or who is likely to be, in the work group is a member, if the person is qualified to be a member of that organisation because of the work the person performs, or will perform, at a facility as a member of the group;

"work group employer", in relation to a designated work group at a facility, means an employer of one or more group members, but does not include the operator of the facility;

"workplace", in relation to a facility, means the whole facility or any part of the facility.

#### 4. Facilities

- (1) A vessel or structure is taken to be a facility for the purposes of this Schedule while that vessel or structure
  - (a) is located at a site in the adjacent area; and
  - (b) is being used, or prepared for use, at that site
    - (i) for the recovery of petroleum, for the processing of petroleum, or for the storage and offloading of petroleum, or for any combination of those activities:
    - (ii) for the provision of accommodation for persons working on another facility,

35

30

5

10

15

20

				whether connected by a walkway to that other facility or not;
5			(iii)	for drilling or servicing a well for petroleum or doing work associated with the drilling or servicing process;
			(iv)	for laying pipes for petroleum, including any manufacturing of such pipes, or for doing work on an existing pipe;
10			(v)	for the erection, dismantling or decommissioning of a vessel or structure referred to in subparagraph (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv); or
15			(vi)	for any other purpose related to an offshore petroleum operation that is prescribed for the purposes of this subparagraph.
	(2)	Subclau	use (1) a	pplies to a vessel or structure —
		(a)	whethe	er it is floating or fixed; and
		(b)	whethe navigat	er or not it is capable of independent tion.
20	(3)	Subclau	use (1) h	as effect subject to subclauses (6) and (7).
	(4)			acture used for a purpose referred to in (i) includes —
25		(a)	means	ells and associated plant and equipment by of which petroleum processed or stored at sel or structure is recovered;
		(b)		be or system of pipes through which num is conveyed from a well to the vessel or re; and
30		(c)	any sec structu	condary line associated with the vessel or re.
	(5)	is located	ed offsh ed in sul	es of subclause (1), a vessel or structure that ore for the purpose of laying pipes as bclause (1)(b)(iv) is taken to be located at a e fact that the vessel or structure moves as the
35			•	cess proceeds.

	(6)		ty for the	use (1), a vessel or structure is taken not to be e purposes of this Schedule if the vessel or
		(a)	an offta	ake tanker;
5		(b)	a tug o	r an anchor handler;
		(c)		el or structure used for supplying a facility or ise travelling between a facility and the or
10		(d)		el or structure used for any purpose such that clared by the regulations not to be a facility.
	(7)	potentia to in su	al to be i	when a vessel or structure that has the used for one or more of the purposes referred (1)(b) is in fact being so used, the vessel or en —
15		(a)	arrives activiti	mence to be so used only at the time when it at the site where it is to be so used and any es necessary to make it operational at that begun; and
20		(b)	the ves	e to be so used when operations cease, and sel or structure has been returned either to a ble form or to a form in which it can be to another place.
	(8)			owing is taken to be a facility for the Schedule —
25		(a)	a pipel	ine subject to a pipeline licence;
		(b)	petrole petrole	beline subject to a pipeline licence conveys um recovered from a well without the um having passed through another facility — beline, together with —
30			(i)	that well and associated plant and equipment; and
			(ii)	any pipe or system of pipes through which petroleum is conveyed from that well to that pipeline.

5

10

15

20

(9) In subclause (8)(b) — "facility" does not include a pipeline.

## 5. Operator must ensure presence of operator's representative

(1) The operator of a facility must ensure that, at all times when one or more natural persons are present at a facility, there is also present a natural person (the "operator's representative") who has day to day management and control of operations at the facility.

Penalty: \$5 500.

(2) The operator of a facility must ensure that the name of the operator's representative at the facility is displayed in a prominent place at the facility.

Penalty: \$5 500.

(3) Subclause (1) does not imply that, if the operator is a natural person, the operator's representative at the facility may not be, from time to time, the operator.

## 6. Safety and health of persons using an accommodation amenity

For the avoidance of doubt, a reference in this Schedule to the occupational safety and health of a person includes a reference to the safety and health of a person using an accommodation amenity provided for the accommodation of persons working on another facility.

#### 25 7. Contractor

For the purposes of this Schedule, a natural person is taken to be a "contractor" of another person (the "relevant person") if the natural person does work at a facility under a contract for services between —

(a) the relevant person; and

- (b) either
  - (i) the natural person; or
  - (ii) the employer of the natural person.

#### Division 2 — Occupational safety and health

#### Subdivision 1 — Duties relating to occupational safety and health

8.	<b>Duties</b>	of o	perator

- (1) The operator of a facility must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that
  - (a) the facility is safe and without risk to the health of any person at or near the facility; and
  - (b) all work and other activities carried out on the facility are carried out in a manner that is safe and without risk to the health of any person at or near the facility.

Penalty: \$110 000.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subclause (1), the operator of a facility must
  - (a) provide and maintain a physical environment at the facility that is safe and without risk to health;
  - (b) provide and maintain adequate amenities for the safety and health of all members of the workforce at the facility;
  - (c) ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances at the facility are safe and without risk to health;
  - (d) implement and maintain systems of work at the facility that are safe and without risk to health;
  - (e) implement and maintain appropriate procedures and equipment for the control of, and response to, emergencies at the facility;
  - (f) provide all members of the workforce, in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and supervision necessary for them to carry out their activities in a manner that does not adversely affect the occupational safety and health of persons at the facility;

10

5

15

20

25

		(g)		or the occupational safety and health of all ers of the workforce and keep records of that oring;
5		(h)	_	e appropriate medical and first aid services at ility; and
		(i)	workfo	p, in consultation with members of the orce and workforce representatives, a policy g to occupational safety and health that —
10			(i)	will enable the operator and the members of the workforce to cooperate effectively in promoting and developing measures to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons at the facility;
15			(ii)	will provide adequate mechanisms for reviewing the effectiveness of the measures; and
			(iii)	provides for the making of an agreement that complies with subclauses (4) and (5).
		Penalty	: \$110	000.
20	(3)	engage unless a	in constant in con	d) does not require the operator of a facility to ultations with a workforce representative er of the workforce at the facility has workforce representative to be involved in ions.
25	(4)	The agr		referred to in subclause (2)(i)(iii) must be
		(a)	on the	one hand — the operator; and
		(b)	on the	other hand —
			(i)	the members of the workforce; and
30			(ii)	if a member of the workforce at the facility has requested a workforce representative in

relation to the member to be a party to that agreement — that workforce representative.

place, or used in that work, are safe and without risk

Part 4

to health;

		(c)	implement and maintain systems of work at that part of the facility, or in carrying out work at that place, that are safe and without risk to health;
5		(d)	ensure a means of access to, and egress from, that part of the facility or that place that is safe and without risk to health; and
10		(e)	provide all members of the workforce located at that part of the facility or engaged on that work, in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and supervision necessary for them to carry out their work in a manner that is safe and without risk to health.
		Penalty	: \$110 000.
	10.	Duties	of employers
15	(1)	protect	bloyer must take all reasonably practicable steps to the safety and health of employees at a facility.  : \$110 000.
	(2)	Withou	t limiting the generality of subclause (1), an er must —
20		(a)	provide and maintain a working environment that is safe for employees and without risk to their health;
		(b)	ensure that any plant, equipment, materials and substances used in connection with the employees' work are safe and without risk to health;
25		(c)	implement and maintain systems of work that are safe and without risk to health;
		(d)	provide a means of access to, and egress from, the employees' work location that is safe and without risk to health; and
30		(e)	provide the employees, in appropriate languages, with the information, instruction, training and

health.
Penalty: \$110 000.

supervision necessary for them to carry out their work in a manner that is safe and without risk to

	(3)	same ol	bligation in respo	n respect of a contractor of that person, the ns that an employer has under subclauses (1) ect of an employee of that employer, but only
5		(a)	matter contro	s over which the first-mentioned person has l; or
		(b)	matter	s over which —
10			(i)	the first-mentioned person would have had control apart from express provision to the contrary in a contract; and
			(ii)	the first-mentioned person would, in the circumstances, usually be expected to have had control.
	(4)	An emp	oloyer n	nust take all reasonable steps to —
15		(a)	monito	or the safety and health of employees; and
		(b)	keep r	ecords of that monitoring.
		Penalty	: \$110	000.
	11.	Duties substar		ufacturers in relation to plant and
20	(1)	ought r	easonab rce at a	r of any plant that the manufacturer knows or oly to expect will be used by members of the facility must take all reasonably practicable
25		(a)	constr	are that the plant is so designed and acted as to be, when properly used, safe and at risk to health;
		(b)	testing discov	y out, or cause to be carried out, the research, and examination necessary in order to er, and to eliminate or minimise, any risk to or health that may arise from the use of the

		(c)		e available, in connection with the use of the t a facility, adequate written information
5			(i)	the use for which it is designed and has been tested;
			(ii)	details of its design and construction; and
10			(iii)	any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was designed and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health.
	F	Penalty	: \$22 0	00.
15	k n	nows onembe	or ought rs of the	r of any substance that the manufacturer treasonably to expect will be used by e workforce at a facility must take all eticable steps —
		(a)		are that the substance is so manufactured as to en properly used, safe and without risk to
20		(b)	testing to elim	y out, or cause to be carried out, the research, and examination necessary to discover, and inate or minimise, any risk to safety or health ay arise from the use of the substance; and
25		(c)	substai	te available, in connection with the use of the nee at a facility, adequate written information ning —
			(i)	the use for which it is manufactured and has been tested;
			(ii)	details of its composition;
30			(iii)	any conditions necessary to ensure that, when put to the use for which it was manufactured and tested, it will be safe and without risk to health; and
35			(iv)	the first aid and medical procedures that should be followed if the substance causes injury.
	F	Penalty	: \$22 0	00.

	(3)	If —		
		(a)		r a substance is imported into Australia by a who is not its manufacturer; and
5		(b)	the pla	ime of the importation, the manufacturer of nt or substance does not have a place of ss in Australia,
				oned person is taken, for the purposes of this e manufacturer of the plant or substance.
10	(4)	this Sta	te that i	es not affect the operation of any other law of imposes an obligation on a manufacturer in etive goods or in respect of information to be attion to goods.
	12.	Duties	of supp	liers of facilities, plant and substances
15	(1)	supplie membe	r ought rs of the	facility, or of any plant or substance that the reasonably to expect will be used by workforce at a facility, must take all cticable steps —
20		(a)	the pla	are that, at the time of supply, the facility, or nt or substance, is in such condition as to be, properly used, safe and without risk to health;
25		(b)	testing to elim that ma	y out, or cause to be carried out, the research, and examination necessary to discover, and inate or minimise, any risk to safety or health ay arise from the condition of the facility, r substance; and
		(c)	to mak	e available —
			(i)	in the case of a facility — to the operator of a facility; and
30			(ii)	in the case of plant or substance — to the person to whom the plant or substance is supplied,
			the use	tte written information, in connection with of the facility, plant or substance (as the quires) about —
35			(iii)	the condition of the facility, plant or substance at the time of supply;

#### s. 47

(iv) any risk to the safety and health of members of the workforce at the facility to which the condition of the facility, plant or substance may give rise unless it is properly used; the steps that need to be taken in order to 5 (v) eliminate that risk; and in the case of a substance — the first aid (vi) and medical procedures that should be followed if the condition of the substance 10 causes injury to a member of the workforce at the facility. Penalty: \$22 000. For the purposes of subclause (1), if a person (the "ostensible supplier") supplies to a person either a 15 facility, or any plant or substance that is to be used by members of the workforce at a facility, and the ostensible supplier carries on the business of financing the acquisition (a) or the use of goods by other persons; (b) has, in the course of that business, acquired an 20 interest in the facility, or in the plant or substance, from another person (the "actual supplier"), solely for the purpose of financing its acquisition by, or its provision to, the person to whom it is finally 25 supplied; and has not taken possession of the facility, plant or substance, or has taken possession of the facility, plant or substance solely for the purpose of passing possession of the facility, plant or substance to the 30 person to whom it is finally supplied, a reference in subclause (1) to a supplier is, in relation to the facility, plant or substance referred to in this subclause, to be read as a reference to the actual supplier and not as a reference to the ostensible supplier. This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of 35 (3)

this State that imposes an obligation in respect of the sale or

supply of goods or in respect of the information to be supplied in relation to goods.

### 13. Duties of persons erecting facilities or installing plant

(1) A person who erects or installs a facility, or erects or installs any plant at a facility, must take all reasonably practicable steps to ensure that the facility or plant is not erected or installed in such a way that it is unsafe or constitutes a risk to health.

Penalty: \$22 000.

(2) This clause does not affect the operation of any other law of this State that imposes an obligation in respect of the erection or installation of structures or goods or the supply of services.

# 14. Duties of persons in relation to occupational safety and health

- (1) A person at a facility must, at all times, take all reasonably practicable steps
  - (a) to ensure that the person does not take any action, or make any omission, that creates a risk, or increases an existing risk, to the occupational safety and health of that person or of any other person at or near the facility;
  - (b) in respect of any obligation imposed on the operator or on any other person under a listed OSH law — to cooperate with the operator or that other person to the extent necessary to enable the operator or that other person to fulfil that obligation; and
  - (c) to use equipment that is
    - (i) supplied to the person by the operator, an employer of the person or any other person having control of work at a facility (the "equipment supplier"); and
    - (ii) necessary to protect the occupational safety and health of the person, or of any other person at or near the facility,

30

5

10

15

20

25

10

15

20

25

30

35

in accordance with any instructions given by the equipment supplier, consistent with the safe and proper use of the equipment.

Penalty: \$5 500.

- (2) Despite subclause (1), the choice or manner of use, or choice and manner of use, of equipment of the kind referred to in subclause (1)(c)(ii) is a matter that may be, consistently with each listed OSH law
  - (a) agreed on between the equipment supplier and any relevant safety and health representative; or
  - (b) agreed on by a safety and health committee.
- (3) If an agreement of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or (b) provides a process for choosing equipment of a particular kind that is to be provided by the equipment supplier, action must not be taken against a person for failure to use equipment of that kind that is so provided unless the equipment has been chosen in accordance with that process.
- (4) If an agreement of the kind referred to in subclause (2)(a) or (b) provides a process for determining the manner of use of equipment of a particular kind, action must not be taken against a person for failure to use, in the manner required by the equipment supplier, equipment of that kind that is so provided unless the manner has been determined in accordance with that process.

### 15. Reliance on information supplied or results of research

- (1) For the purpose of the application of clause 8, 9 or 10 to the use of plant or a substance, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under any of those clauses is regarded as having taken reasonably practicable steps as required by the relevant clause, in relation to the use of the plant or substance, to the extent that
  - (a) the person ensured, so far as practicable, that its use was in accordance with the information supplied by the manufacturer or the supplier of the plant or

			substance relating to occupational safety and health in its use; and
		(b)	it was reasonable for the person to rely on that information.
5	(2)	carryin any pla impose	e purpose of the application of clause 11 or 12 to ag out research, testing and examining a facility, or ant or substance, a person on whom an obligation is ed under either of those clauses is regarded as having reasonably practicable steps as required by the
10		relevan	nt clause, in relation to carrying out research, testing amining the facility, plant or substance, to the extent
15		(a)	the research, testing or examination has already been carried out by or on behalf of someone else; and
		(b)	it was reasonable for the person to rely on that research, testing or examination.
20	(3)	erection a facilii that cla	e purpose of the application of clause 13 to the on of a facility or the erection or installation of plant at ity, a person on whom an obligation is imposed under ause is regarded as having taken reasonably table steps as required by that clause to the extent
25		(a)	the person ensured, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the erection of the facility, or the erection or installation of the plant, was —
30			(i) in accordance with information supplied by the manufacturer or supplier of the facility or plant relating to its erection or its installation; and
			(ii) consistent with the occupational safety and health of persons at the facility;
			and
35		(b)	it was reasonable for the person to rely on that information.

10

15

20

25

30

35

(4) Nothing in this clause limits the generality of what constitutes reasonably practicable steps as required by clause 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13.

# Subdivision 2 — Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

### 16. Regulations relating to occupational safety and health

- (1) The regulations may make provision relating to any matter affecting, or likely to affect, the occupational safety and health of persons at a facility.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) may make provision for any or all of the following
  - (a) prohibiting or restricting the performance of all work or specified work at a facility;
  - (b) prohibiting or restricting the use of all plant or specified plant at a facility;
  - (c) prohibiting or restricting the carrying out of all processes or a specified process at a facility;
  - (d) prohibiting or restricting the storage or use of all substances or specified substances at a facility;
  - (e) specifying the form in which information required to be made available under clause 11(1)(c) or 12(1)(c) is to be so made available;
  - (f) prohibiting, except in accordance with licences granted under the regulations, the use of specified plant or specified substances at a facility;
  - (g) providing for
    - (i) the issue, variation, renewal, transfer, suspension and cancellation of those licences; and
    - (ii) the conditions to which the licences may be subject;
  - (h) regulating the maintenance and testing of plant used at a facility;
  - (i) regulating the labelling or marking of substances used at a facility;

\_\_\_\_

page 218

		(j)	regulating the transport of specified plant or specified substances for use at a facility;
		(k)	prohibiting the performance, at a facility, of specified activities or work except —
5			(i) by persons who satisfy requirements of the regulations as to qualifications, training or experience; or
			(ii) under the supervision specified in the regulations;
10		(1)	requiring specified action to avoid accidents or dangerous occurrences;
		(m)	providing for, or prohibiting, specified action in the event of accidents or dangerous occurrences;
15		(n)	providing for the employment at a facility of persons to perform specified duties relating to the maintenance of occupational safety and health at the facility;
20		(0)	regulating the provision and use, at a facility, of protective clothing and equipment, safety equipment and rescue equipment;
		(p)	providing for monitoring the health of members of the workforce at a facility and the conditions at the facility;
25		(q)	requiring employers to keep records of matters related to the occupational safety and health of employees;
		(r)	providing for the provision of first aid equipment and amenities at a facility.
		Divi	sion 3 — Workplace arrangements
30			Subdivision 1 — Introduction
	17.	Simplif	ïed outline
		TC1 C 1	

The following is a simplified outline of this Subdivision —

• A group of members of the workforce at a facility may be established as a designated work group.

s. 47

5

10

15

•	The members of a designated work group may select a
	safety and health representative for that designated
	work group.

- The safety and health representative may exercise certain powers for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the occupational safety and health of group members.
- A safety and health committee may be established in relation to the members of the workforce at a facility.
- The main function of a safety and health committee is to assist the operator in relation to occupational safety and health matters.

### Subdivision 2 — Designated work groups

### 18. Establishment of designated work groups by request

- A request to the operator of a facility to enter into consultations to establish designated work groups in relation to the members of the workforce at the facility may be made by —
  - (a) any member of the workforce; or
  - (b) if a member of the workforce requests a workforce representative in relation to the member to make the request to the operator — that workforce representative.
- (2) The operator of a facility must, within 14 days after receiving a request under subclause (1), enter into consultations with
  - (a) if any member of the workforce made a request to establish designated work groups
    - (i) that member of the workforce;
    - (ii) if that member requests that the operator enter into consultations with a workforce representative in relation to the member that workforce representative; and
    - (iii) each employer (if any) of members of the workforce;

20

25

and

- (b) if a workforce representative made a request to establish designated work groups
  - (i) if a member of the workforce requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative — that workforce representative; and
  - (ii) each employer of members of the workforce.
- (3) Within 14 days after the completion of consultations about the establishment of the designated work groups, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce, establish the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

# 15 Establishment of designated work groups at initiative of operator

- (1) If, at any time, the operator of a facility considers that designated work groups should be established, the operator must enter into consultations with
  - (a) all members of the workforce;
  - (b) if a member of the workforce requests that the operator enter into consultations with a workforce representative in relation to the member — that workforce representative; and
  - (c) each employer (if any) of members of the workforce.
- (2) Within 14 days after the completion of consultations about the establishment of the designated work groups, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce, establish the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

### 20. Variation of designated work groups by request

(1) A request to the operator of a facility to enter into consultations to vary designated work groups that have

5

10

20

25

already been established in relation to the members of the workforce at the facility may be made by —

- (a) any member of the workforce; or
- (b) if a member of the workforce requests a workforce representative in relation to the member to make the request to the operator — that workforce representative.
- (2) The operator of a facility must, within 14 days after receiving a request under subclause (1), enter into consultations with
  - (a) if any member of the workforce made a request to vary designated work groups
    - (i) that member of the workforce;
    - (ii) the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
    - (iii) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation;

and

- (b) if a workforce representative made a request to vary designated work groups
  - if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative;
  - (ii) the safety and health representative of each designated work group affected by the proposed variation; and
  - (iii) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.

10

5

15

20

25

variation of already been

Part 4

(3)	If —	
	(a)	consultations take place about the
		designated work groups that have

established; and

(b) as a result of the consultations, it has been determined that the variation of some or all of those designated work groups is justified,

then, within 14 days after the completion of the consultations, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

# 21. Variation of designated work groups at initiative of operator

- (1) If the operator of a facility believes the designated work groups should be varied, the operator may, at any time, enter into consultations about the variations with
  - (a) the safety and health representative of each of the designated work groups affected by the proposed variation;
  - (b) if a member of a designated work group affected by the proposed variation requests that the operator enter into consultations with that workforce representative in relation to the group — that workforce representative; and
  - (c) each work group employer (if any) in relation to each designated work group affected by the proposed variation.
- (2) If —

(a) consultations take place about the variation of designated work groups that have already been established; and

20

15

5

10

25

s. 47

(b) as a result of the consultations, it has been determined that the variation of some or all of those designated work groups is justified,

then, within 14 days after the completion of the consultations, the operator must, by notifying the members of the workforce who are affected by the variation, vary the designated work groups in accordance with the outcome of the consultations.

## 22. Referral of disagreement to reviewing authority

- (1) If, in the course of consultations under clause 18, 19, 20 or 21, there is a disagreement between any of the parties to the consultation about the manner of establishing or varying a designated work group, any party may, for the purpose of facilitating that consultation, refer the matter of disagreement to the reviewing authority.
- (2) The party referring the matter to the reviewing authority must give notice of the referral to all the other parties to the disagreement.
- (3) The reviewing authority is to
  - (a) resolve the matter of the disagreement referred to the reviewing authority; and
  - (b) notify all parties to the disagreement of the decision.
- (4) If the matter of a disagreement is referred to the reviewing authority, the parties to the disagreement must complete the consultation in accordance with the resolution of that matter by the reviewing authority.
- (5) In this clause
  - **"reviewing authority"** means a person prescribed by the regulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes of this clause.

20

5

10

15

25

## 23. Manner of grouping members of the workforce

5

10

15

20

25

- (1) Consultations about the establishment or variation of a designated work group must be directed principally at the determination of the manner of grouping members of the workforce
  - (a) that best and most conveniently enables their interests relating to occupational safety and health to be represented and safeguarded; and
  - (b) that best takes account of the need for any safety and health representative selected for that designated work group to be accessible to each group member.
- (2) The parties to the consultations must have regard, in particular, to
  - (a) the number of members of the workforce at the facility to which the consultation relates;
  - (b) the nature of each type of work performed by those members;
  - (c) the number and grouping of those members who perform the same or similar types of work;
  - (d) the workplaces where each type of work is performed;
  - (e) the nature of any risks to safety and health at each of those workplaces; and
  - (f) any overtime or shift working arrangement at the facility.
- (3) The designated work groups must be established or varied in such a way that, so far as practicable, each of the members of the workforce at a facility is in a designated work group.
- (4) All the members of the workforce at a facility may be in one designated work group.

10

15

20

25

30

### **Subdivision 3** — Safety and health representatives

### 24. Selection of safety and health representatives

- (1) One safety and health representative may be selected for each designated work group.
- (2) A person is not eligible for selection as the safety and health representative for a designated work group unless the person is a member of the workforce included in the group.
- (3) A person is taken to have been selected as the safety and health representative for a designated work group if
  - (a) all the members of the workforce in the group unanimously agree to the selection; or
  - (b) the person is elected as the safety and health representative of the group in accordance with clause 25.

### 25. Election of safety and health representatives

- (1) If
  - (a) there is a vacancy in the office of safety and health representative for a designated work group; and
  - (b) within a reasonable time after the vacancy occurs, a person has not been selected under clause 24(3)(a),

the operator of the facility must invite nominations from all group members for election as the safety and health representative of the group.

- (2) If the office of safety and health representative is vacant and the operator has not invited nominations within a further reasonable time that is no later than 6 months after the vacancy occurred, the Safety Authority may direct the operator to do so.
- (3) If there is more than one candidate for election at the close of the nomination period, the operator must conduct, or arrange for the conduct of, an election at the operator's expense.

	(4)	An election conducted or arranged to be conducted under subclause (3) must be conducted in accordance with regulations made for the purposes of this subclause if the requested by the lesser of —	
5		(a) 100 members of the workforce normally in the designated work group; or	
		(b) a majority of the members of the workforce normally in the designated work group.	
10	(5)	If there is only one candidate for election at the close of nomination period, that person is taken to have been elec-	
	(6)	A person cannot be a candidate in the election if he or sl disqualified under clause 31.	ne is
	(7)	All the members of the workforce in the designated wor group are entitled to vote in the election.	k
15	(8)	An operator conducting or arranging for the conduct of election under this clause must comply with any relevan directions issued by the Safety Authority.	
	26.	List of safety and health representatives	
		The operator of a facility must —	
20		(a) prepare and keep up to date a list of all the safet and health representatives of designated work groups comprising members of the workforce performing work at the facility; and	y
25		(b) ensure that the list is available for inspection, at	all
		reasonable times, by —	
		reasonable times, by —  (i) the members of the workforce at the facility; and	
		(i) the members of the workforce at the	
30	27.	(i) the members of the workforce at the facility; and	
30	27.	<ul> <li>(i) the members of the workforce at the facility; and</li> <li>(ii) OHS inspectors.</li> </ul> Members of designated work group must be notified	
30	27.	<ul> <li>(i) the members of the workforce at the facility; and</li> <li>(ii) OHS inspectors.</li> <li>Members of designated work group must be notified selection etc. of safety and health representative</li> </ul>	of

10

15

20

25

30

- safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the vacancy arises; and
- (b) notify those members of the name of any person selected (whether under clause 24(3)(a) or (b)) as safety and health representative for the designated work group within a reasonable time after the selection is made.

#### 28. Term of office

- (1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group holds office
  - (a) if, in consultations that took place under clause 18, 19, 20 or 21, the parties to the consultations agreed to the period for which the safety and health representative for the group was to hold office for that period; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply for 2 years.
- (2) The term of office of a safety and health representative begins at the start of the day on which he or she was selected.
- (3) Nothing in this clause prevents a safety and health representative from being selected for further terms of office.

### 29. Training of safety and health representatives

- (1) A safety and health representative for a designated work group must undertake a course of training relating to occupational safety and health that is accredited by the Safety Authority for the purposes of this clause.
- (2) The operator of the facility concerned must permit the representative to take any time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, that is necessary to undertake the training.
- (3) If a person other than the operator is the employer of the representative, that person must permit the representative to

page 228

### 30. Resignation etc. of safety and health representatives

5 (1) A person ceases to be the safety and health representative for the designated work group if —

10

15

20

25

30

- (a) the person resigns as the safety and health representative;
- (b) the person ceases to be a group member of that designated work group;
- (c) the person's term of office expires without the person having been selected, under clause 24, to be the safety and health representative for the designated work group for a further term; or
- (d) the person is disqualified under clause 31.
- (2) A person may resign as the safety and health representative for a designated work group by notice in writing delivered to the operator and to each work group employer.
- (3) If a person resigns as the safety and health representative for a designated work group, the person must notify the resignation to the group members.
- (4) If a person has ceased to be the safety and health representative for a designated work group because of subclause (1)(b), the person must notify in writing
  - (a) the group members; and
  - (b) the operator and each work group employer,

that the person has ceased to be the safety and health representative for that designated work group.

### 31. Disqualification of safety and health representatives

- (1) An application for the disqualification of a safety and health representative for a designated work group may be made to the Tribunal by
  - (a) the operator;

page 229

		(b)	a work	group employer; or
		(c)	work g	request of a group member of the designated group — a workforce representative in to the designated work group.
5	(2)			under subclause (1) may be made on either ollowing grounds —
10		(a)	exercis	tion taken by the representative in the se or purported exercise of a power under 33(1) or any other provision of this Schedule ken —
			(i)	with the intention of causing harm to the operator or work group employer or to an undertaking of the operator or work group employer; or
15			(ii)	unreasonably, capriciously or not for the purpose for which the power was conferred on the representative;
20		(b)	disclos connec	e representative has intentionally used, or led to another person, for a purpose that is not leted with the exercise of a power of a safety alth representative, information acquired the operator or work group employer.
25	(3)	disquali exceedi represer Tribuna	ify the rang 5 year that ive fall is sati	on under subclause (1), the Tribunal may epresentative, for a specified period not ars, from being a safety and health for any designated work group, if the sfied that the representative has acted in a d to in subclause (2).
30	(4)		ing a dec gard to	cision under subclause (3), the Tribunal must
		(a)	work g	rm (if any) that was caused to the operator or group employer or to an undertaking of the or or work group employer as a result of the of the representative;

the past record of the representative in exercising

the powers of a safety and health representative;

(b)

		(c) the effect (if any) on the public interest of the action of the representative; and
		(d) any other matters the Tribunal thinks relevant.
	32.	Deputy safety and health representatives
5	(1)	One deputy safety and health representative may be selected for each designated work group for which a safety and health representative has been selected.
10	(2)	A deputy safety and health representative is to be selected in the same way as a safety and health representative under clause 24.
	(3)	If the safety and health representative for a designated work group —
		(a) ceases to be the safety and health representative; or
15		<ul><li>(b) is unable (because of absence or for any other reason) to exercise the powers of a safety and health representative,</li></ul>
		then —
		(c) the powers may be exercised by the deputy safety and health representative (if any) for the group; and
20		(d) this Schedule (other than this clause) applies in relation to the deputy safety and health representative accordingly.
	33.	Powers of safety and health representatives
25	(1)	A safety and health representative for a designated work group may, for the purpose of promoting or ensuring the safety and health at a workplace of the group members —
		(a) do all or any of the following —
30		<ul> <li>(i) inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if there has, in the immediate past, been an accident or a dangerous occurrence at the workplace, or if there is an immediate threat of such an accident or dangerous occurrence;</li> </ul>

5		(ii)	inspect the whole or any part of the workplace if the safety and health representative has given reasonable notice of the inspection to the operator's representative at the facility and to any other person having immediate control of the workplace;
10		(iii)	make a request to an OHS inspector or to the Safety Authority that an inspection be conducted at the workplace;
15		(iv)	accompany an OHS inspector during any inspection at the workplace by the OHS inspector (whether or not the inspection is being conducted as a result of a request made by the safety and health representative);
20		(v)	if there is no safety and health committee in respect of the members of the workforce at the facility — represent group members in consultations with the operator and any work group employer about the development, implementation and review of measures to ensure the safety and health of those members at the workplace;
25		(vi)	if a safety and health committee has been established in respect of the members of the workforce at the facility — examine any of the records of that committee;
30	(b)	to the sa safety a	gate complaints made by any group member afety and health representative about the and health of any of the members of the rece (whether in the group or not);
35	(c)	any inte	e consent of a group member, be present at erview about safety and health at work in that member and —
		(i)	an OHS inspector;
		(ii)	the operator or a person representing the operator; or

			(iii)	a work group employer or a person representing that employer;
		(d)		access to any information under the control operator or any work group employer —
5			(i)	relating to risks to the safety and health of any group member; and
			(ii)	relating to the safety and health of any group member;
			and	
10		(e)	_	rovisional improvement notices in ance with clause 37.
	(2)	Subcla	use (1)(c	l)(ii) has effect subject to clause 35.
	34.	Assista	nce by	consultant
15	(1)	group i	s entitle	ealth representative for a designated work d, in the exercise of his or her powers, to be onsultant.
	(2)	A safet group i	-	ealth representative for a designated work
20		(a)		sted by a consultant at a workplace at which s performed; or
		(b)	provide	e to a consultant information that has been ed to the safety and health representative by a member under clause 33(1)(d),
25		agreed	to the pr	ator or the Safety Authority has, in writing, rovision of that assistance at that workplace a of that information, as the case may be.
30	(3)	because provisi	e of the a	rator nor any workplace employer becomes, agreement under subclause (2) to the sistance by a consultant, liable for any rother expenses incurred in connection with
		the con	sultant's	s activities.
	(4)	group i	s being a	nealth representative for a designated work assisted by a consultant, the consultant is resent with the representative at any

interview, about safety and health at work, between a group member and —

- (a) an OHS inspector; or
- (b) the operator or any work group employer or a person representing the operator or that employer,

if, and only if, the group member consents to the presence of the consultant.

#### 35. Information

- (1) Neither
  - (a) a safety and health representative; nor
  - (b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

is entitled, under clause 33(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information in respect of which a group member is entitled to claim, and does claim, legal professional privilege.

- (2) Neither
  - (a) a safety and health representative; nor
  - (b) a consultant assisting a safety and health representative,

is entitled, under clause 33(1)(d)(ii), to have access to information of a confidential medical nature relating to a person who is or was a group member unless —

- (c) the person has delivered to the operator or any work group employer a written authority permitting the safety and health representative, or the safety and health representative and the consultant, as the case requires, to have access to the information; or
- (d) the information is in a form that does not identify the person or enable the identity of the person to be discovered.

10

15

5

20

25

# 36. Obligations and liabilities of safety and health representatives

This Schedule does not —

- (a) impose an obligation on a person to exercise any power conferred on the person because the person is a safety and health representative; or
- (b) render a person liable in civil proceedings because of
  - (i) a failure to exercise such a power; or
  - (ii) the way such a power was exercised.

### 37. Provisional improvement notices

- (1) If
  - (a) a safety and health representative for a designated work group believes, on reasonable grounds, that a person
    - (i) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
    - (ii) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again;

and

(b) the contravention affects or may affect one or more group members,

the representative must consult with the person supervising the relevant activity in an attempt to reach agreement on rectifying the contravention or preventing the likely contravention.

- (2) If, in the safety and health representative's opinion, agreement is not reached within a reasonable time, the safety and health representative may issue a provisional improvement notice to any or each person (a "responsible person") responsible for the contravention.
- (3) If a responsible person is the operator, the improvement notice may be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility.

30

25

5

10

15

	(4)	person (oth	er tha	cable to issue the notice to a responsible an the operator or the supervisor) by giving sible person —
5		by or the	givin may 1 resp	ce may be issued to that responsible person ag it to the person who for the time being is, reasonably be presumed to be, on behalf of onsible person, in charge of the activity to the notice relates; and
10		be	giver	otice is so issued, a copy of the notice must n to the responsible person as soon as able afterwards.
	(5)	The notice	must	_
15		hea like	lth re	the contravention that, in the safety and epresentative's opinion, is occurring or is occur, and set out the reasons for that; and
		(b) spe	cify	a period that —
		(		is not less than 7 days beginning on the day after the notice is issued; and
20		<b>(</b> i		is, in the representative's opinion, reasonable,
		necessary to	o pre	e responsible person is to take action vent any further contravention or to prevent vention, as the case may be.
25	(6)		-	specify action that the responsible person is the period specified in the notice.
30	(7)	appropriate	to do	and health representative's opinion, it is o so, the representative may, in writing and f the period, extend the period specified in
	(8)	On issuing	the n	otice, the safety and health representative

must give a copy of the notice to —

operator;

if the operator is not a responsible person — the

		(b)	each work group employer other than a work group employer who is a responsible person;
		(c)	if the supervisor is not a responsible person — the supervisor; and
5		(d)	if the notice relates to any plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than a responsible person or a person to whom a copy of the notice is given under paragraph (a), (b) or (c) — that owner.
	38.	Effect	of provisional improvement notice
10	(1)	Within	7 days after a notice is issued under clause 37 —
		(a)	the responsible person; or
		(b)	any other person, to whom a copy of the notice has been given under clause 37(8),
15			quest the Safety Authority or an OHS inspector for an ion of the matter to be conducted.
	(2)	suspen	request being made, the operation of the notice is ded pending the determination of the matter by an aspector.
20	(3)	must be	n as possible after a request is made, an inspection e conducted of the work that is the subject of the ement, and the OHS inspector conducting the ion must —
25		(a)	confirm, vary or cancel the notice and notify the responsible person and any person to whom a copy of the notice has been given under clause 37(8) accordingly; and
		(b)	make decisions, and exercise powers, under Division 4, as the OHS inspector considers necessary in relation to the work.
30	(4)	If the C	OHS inspector varies a notice, the notice as so varied ect —
		(a)	so far as the notice concerns obligations imposed on the responsible person that are unaffected by the

S	47

		(b)	effect so far	on — as if the notice as so varied resumed on the day of the variation; and as the notice concerns new obligations
5			as so v	ed by virtue of the variation — as if the notice varied were a new notice issued on the day of riation.
	(5)			issued to a responsible person, the rson must —
10		(a)	-	each group member who is affected by the of the fact of the issue of the notice; and
		(b)	of the workp	ne notice ceases to have effect, cause a copy notice to be displayed at or near each lace at which the work that is the subject of tice is being performed.
15	(6)	The no	tice cea	ses to have effect if —
		(a)		ancelled by an OHS inspector or by the safety ealth representative; or
		(b)	the res	sponsible person —
20			(i)	takes the action, if any, specified in the notice; or
			(ii)	if no action is so specified — takes the action necessary to prevent the further contravention, or likely contravention, concerned.
25	(7)	The res	sponsibl	e person —
		(a)	to any	ensure that, to the extent that the notice relates matter over which the person has control, the is complied with; and
30		(b)	health	ake reasonable steps to inform the safety and representative who issued the notice of the taken to comply with the notice.
	(8)	or varie	es the no	es of clause 65, if the OHS inspector confirms otice, the OHS inspector is taken to have clause 61, to issue an improvement notice in

those terms.

## s. 47

39.	Duties of the operator and other employers in relation t
	safety and health representatives

- (1) The operator of a facility, in relation to which a designated work group having a safety and health representative has been established, must
  - (a) on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative on the implementation of changes at any workplace at which some or all of the group members perform work, being changes that may affect their safety and health:
  - (b) in relation to a workplace at which some or all of the group members perform work
    - (i) permit the representative to make any inspection of the workplace that the representative is entitled to make in accordance with clause 33(1)(a)(i) and to accompany an OHS inspector during an inspection at the workplace by the OHS inspector; and
    - (ii) if there is no safety and health committee in respect of the members of the workforce on being requested to do so by the representative, consult with the representative about the development, implementation and review of measures to ensure the safety and health of group members;
  - (c) permit the representative to be present at any interview at which the representative is entitled to be present under clause 33(1)(c);
  - (d) provide to the representative access to any information to which the representative is entitled to obtain access under clause 33(1)(d)(i) or (ii) and to which access has been requested;
  - (e) permit the representative to take any time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements,

10

5

10

15

20

25

30

			that is necessary and health repre	to exercise the powers of a sasentative; and	afety
		(f)	provide the repr amenities that a	esentative with access to any re —	
5			(i) prescrib paragraj	ed for the purposes of this ph; or	
				ry for the purposes of exercisi of a safety and health ntative.	ng the
10	(2)	Subcla	se (1)(d) has effe	ect subject to subclauses (3) ar	nd (4).
	(3)	represe	•	ermit a safety and health a to a designated work group t at —	o have
15		(a)	is of a confident of the operator;	ial medical nature under the cand	ontrol
		(b)	relates to a perso	on who is or was a group men	ıber,
		unless -	_		
20		(c)	•	elivered to the employer a writing the representative to have ormation; or	
		(d)		is in a form that does not iden able the identity of the person	
25	(4)	represe the ope	tative access to	ired to give a safety and health any information in respect of o claim, and does claim, legal	
30	(5)	of the s	fety and health roply equally, to t	his clause on the operator in re- representative for a designated he extent that the matters to w in the control of a work group	l work which

employer or of a supervisor of particular work, to that employer and to that supervisor.

### Subdivision 4 — Safety and health committees

### 40. Safety and health committees

- (1) A safety and health committee must be established in relation to the members of the workforce at a facility if
  - (a) the number of those members normally present at the facility is not less than 50 (whether or not those members are all at work at the facility at the same time):
  - (b) the members of the workforce are included in one or more designated work groups; and
  - (c) the operator is requested to establish the committee by the safety and health representative for the designated work group or for one of the designated work groups.
- (2) The safety and health committee consists of
  - (a) the number of members specified in an agreement reached between the operator and the members of the workforce; or
  - (b) if there is no such agreement an equal number of
    - (i) members, chosen by the members of the workforce, to represent the interests of members of the workforce; and
    - (ii) members, chosen by the operator, to represent the interests of the operator and the employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce.
- 3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2)(a) may
  - (a) specify the persons who are to be members to represent the interests of the operator and employers (other than the operator) of members of the workforce; and
  - (b) provide for the way in which persons who are to be members to represent the interests of members of the workforce are to be chosen.

35

30

5

10

15

20

5	(4)	proced and hea of the v subclau	ures for alth com workford use (2)(a	the selection of persons as members of safety mittees to represent the interests of members ee, an agreement referred to in must not provide for members to be chosen sistent with the regulations.
	(5)		y and he	ealth committee must hold a meeting at least nonths.
10	(6)	must, e	except to	at meetings of a safety and health committee the extent provided for by the regulations, be agreed upon by the committee.
	(7)	meetin	gs to be	ealth committee must cause minutes of its kept, and must retain those minutes for a ess than 3 years.
15	(8)	in cons	ultation ttees co	es not prevent an operator from establishing, with registered unions or any other persons, acerned with occupational safety and health andertakings carried on by the operator.
	41.	Functi	ons of s	afety and health committees
20	<b>41.</b> (1)		y and he	ealth committees ealth committee has the following
20		A safet	ey and he	•
20		A safet function	ey and he	ealth committee has the following
20 25		A safet function	ey and he ons — to assis	ealth committee has the following  st the operator of the facility concerned —  to develop and implement measures
		A safet function	ty and he ons — to assis (i) (ii)	ealth committee has the following  st the operator of the facility concerned —  to develop and implement measures designed to protect; and to review and update measures used to protect,  ety and health at work of members of the
		A safet function	to assist (i)  the saft workfort facility member workfort	ealth committee has the following  st the operator of the facility concerned —  to develop and implement measures designed to protect; and to review and update measures used to protect,  ety and health at work of members of the

		languages, information relating to safety and health at work;
		(d) any prescribed functions;
5		(e) any other functions that are agreed between the operator and the safety and health committee.
	(2)	A safety and health committee has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for, or in connection with, the performance of its functions.
	(3)	This Schedule does not —
10		(a) impose an obligation on a person to do any act, because the person is a member of a safety and health committee, in connection with the performance of a function conferred on the committee; or
15		(b) render such a person liable in civil proceedings because of —
		(i) a failure to do such an act; or
		(ii) the manner in which such an act was done.
20	42.	Duties of the operator and other employers in relation to safety and health committees
	(1)	If there is a safety and health committee, the operator and any employer (other than the operator) of a member of the workforce must —
25		(a) make available to the committee any information possessed by the operator or that employer relating to risks to safety and health to members of the workforce; and
30		(b) permit any member of the committee who is a member of the workforce to take time off work, without loss of remuneration or other entitlements, as is necessary for the member adequately to participate in the performance by the committee of its functions.
	(2)	Subclause (1)(a) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).

5	(3)	member of the wor safety and health co	r employer (other than the operator) of a kforce must not make available to a symmittee information of a confidential person who is or was a member of the
		_	has authorised the information to be able to the committee; or
10			ntion is in a form that does not identify or enable the identity of the person to be
15	(4)	member of the wor to a safety and heal of which the operat	r employer (other than the operator) of a kforce is not required to make available th committee any information in respect or or employer is entitled to claim, and rofessional privilege.
		Subdivision 5	— Emergency procedures
	43.	Action by safety a	nd health representatives
	(1)	If a cafety and heal	th manuscaptative for a decimated weath
20	(1)	group has reasonab imminent and serio person at or near th	th representative for a designated work le cause to believe that there is an us danger to the safety or health of any e facility unless a group member or se to perform particular work, the
	(1)	group has reasonab imminent and serio person at or near th group members cea representative must (a) inform a po- group mem	le cause to believe that there is an us danger to the safety or health of any e facility unless a group member or se to perform particular work, the
	(1)	group has reasonab imminent and serio person at or near th group members cea representative must (a) inform a p group men performane	le cause to believe that there is an us danger to the safety or health of any e facility unless a group member or se to perform particular work, the erson (a "supervisor") supervising the aber or group members in the
<ul><li>20</li><li>25</li><li>30</li></ul>		group has reasonab imminent and serior person at or near the group members cearepresentative must   (a) inform a position group memperformance (b) if no super   (i) direction to the serior of the se	le cause to believe that there is an us danger to the safety or health of any e facility unless a group member or se to perform particular work, the erson (a "supervisor") supervising the aber or group members in the ce of the work of the danger; or
25		group has reasonab imminent and serior person at or near the group members cearepresentative must   (a) inform a position group memperformance (b) if no super   (i) director work (ii) as	le cause to believe that there is an us danger to the safety or health of any e facility unless a group member or se to perform particular work, the erson (a "supervisor") supervising the aber or group members in the se of the work of the danger; or visor can be contacted immediately — ect the group member or group members cease, in a safe manner, to perform the

danger to the safety or health of any person at or near the

facility, the supervisor must take the action he or she thinks

appropriate to remove that danger, which may include directing a group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work.

(3) If —

5

10

- (a) a safety and health representative has informed a supervisor under subclause (1)(a) of a danger; and
- (b) the representative has reasonable cause to believe that, despite any action taken by the supervisor in accordance with subclause (2), there continues to be an imminent and serious danger to the safety or health of any person at or near the facility unless the group member or group members cease to perform particular work,

the representative must —

15

- direct the group member or group members to cease, in a safe manner, to perform the work; and
- (d) as soon as practicable, inform the supervisor that the direction has been given.

(4) If —

20

(a) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (1)(b), but is unable to agree with a supervisor whom the representative has informed under that subclause that there is a need for a direction under that subclause; or

25

(b) a safety and health representative gives a direction under subclause (3)(c),

the representative or the supervisor may request the Safety Authority or an OHS inspector that an inspection be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction.

30

(5) As soon as possible after a request is made, an inspection must be conducted of the work that is the subject of the direction, and the OHS inspector conducting the inspection must make decisions, and exercise powers, under Division 4 as the OHS inspector considers necessary in relation to the work.

10

15

20

30

(6) This clause does not limit the power of a safety and health representative under clause 33(1)(a)(iii) to request an OHS inspector or the Safety Authority that an inspection be conducted at the workplace.

### 44. Directions to perform other work

If —

- (a) a group member who is an employee has ceased to perform work, in accordance with the direction of a safety and health representative under clause 43(1)(b) or (3)(c); and
- (b) the cessation of work does not continue after
  - (i) the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising work at the workplace where the work was being performed that the cessation of work was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
  - (ii) an OHS inspector has, under clause 43(5), made a decision to the effect that the employee should perform the work,

the employer may direct the employee to perform suitable alternative work, and the employee is to be taken, for all purposes, to be required to perform that other work under the terms and conditions of the employee's employment.

## **Subdivision 6** — **Exemptions**

### 25 **45. Exemptions**

- The Safety Authority may, in accordance with the regulations, make a written order exempting a specified person or class of person from any or all of the provisions of this Division (other than this clause).
- (2) The Safety Authority must not make an order under subclause (1) unless it is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is impracticable for the person to comply with the provision or provisions.

## **Division 4** — **Inspections**

#### **Subdivision 1** — **Introduction**

### 46. Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- An OHS inspector may conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
  - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has happened at or near a facility.
- An OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety and health of any person.
- An OHS inspector may issue an improvement notice specifying action that is to be taken to prevent contravention of a listed OSH law.
- An OHS inspector must prepare a report about an inspection and give the report to the Safety Authority.

## 20 47. Powers, functions and duties of OHS inspectors

- (1) An OHS inspector has the powers, functions and duties conferred or imposed by each listed OSH law.
- (2) The Safety Authority may give written directions specifying the manner in which, and the conditions subject to which, powers conferred on OHS inspectors by a listed OSH law are to be exercised. If it does so, the powers of OHS inspectors must be exercised in accordance with those directions.
- (3) The Safety Authority may, by notice in writing, impose restrictions, not inconsistent with any direction in force under subclause (2), on the powers that are conferred on a particular OHS inspector by a listed OSH law. If it does so,

30

25

5

10

10

15

20

25

the powers of the OHS inspector are taken to have been restricted accordingly.

### **Subdivision 2** — **Inspections**

48.	Inspections
40.	1112 DECHOUS

- (1) An OHS inspector may, at any time, conduct an inspection
  - (a) to ascertain whether a requirement of, or any requirement properly made under, a listed OSH law is being complied with;
  - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
  - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has happened at a facility.
  - (2) The Safety Authority may direct an OHS inspector to conduct an inspection
    - (a) to ascertain whether a requirement of, or any requirement properly made under, a listed OSH law is being complied with;
    - (b) concerning a contravention or a possible contravention of a listed OSH law; or
    - (c) concerning an accident or dangerous occurrence that has happened at a facility,

and the OHS inspector must, unless the Safety Authority revokes the direction, conduct an inspection accordingly.

# Subdivision 3 — Powers of OHS inspectors in relation to the conduct of inspections

### 49. Powers of entry and search — facilities

- (1) An OHS inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection, at any reasonable time during the day or night
  - (a) enter the facility to which the inspection relates and do all or any of the following
    - (i) search the facility;

			(ii)	inspect, examine, take measurements of, or conduct tests concerning, any workplace at the facility or any plant, substance or thing at the facility;
5			(iii)	take photographs of, make video recordings of, or make sketches of, any workplace at the facility or any plant, substance or thing at the facility;
10			(iv)	inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any documents at the facility that the OHS inspector has reasonable grounds to believe relate, or are likely to relate, to the subject matter of the inspection;
			and	
15		(b)	-	the seabed and subsoil in the vicinity of the to which the inspection relates.
	(2)	inspect	ion, an C	entering a facility for the purposes of an OHS inspector must take reasonable steps to ose of entering the facility to —
20		(a)	the ope	rator's representative at the facility; and
		(b)	designa likely t	is a safety and health representative for a ated work group having a group member o be affected by the matter the subject of the ion — that representative,
25			ıragraph	eing requested to do so by the person referred (a) or (b), produce for inspection by that
		(c)	the OH	S inspector's identity card;
30		(d)		of the Safety Authority's written direction (if conduct the inspection; and
		(e)		of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the of the OHS inspector under clause 47(3).
35	(3)	work g	roup hav	ety and health representative for a designated ving a group member likely to be affected by ubject of the inspection, the OHS inspector safety and health representative a reasonable

10

15

20

opportunity to consult on the matter the subject of the inspection.

# **50.** Powers of entry and search — regulated business premises (other than facilities)

- (1) An OHS inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection
  - (a) at any reasonable time, enter any regulated business premises (other than a facility) if the OHS inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to be at those premises documents that relate to a facility that is, or to facility operations that are, the subject of the inspection; and
  - (b) search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.
- (2) Immediately on entering premises referred to in subclause (1), an OHS inspector must take reasonable steps to notify the purpose of the entry to the occupier of those premises, and must, on being requested to do so by the occupier, produce for inspection by the occupier
  - (a) the OHS inspector's identity card;
  - (b) a copy of the Safety Authority's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
  - (c) a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the OHS inspector under clause 47(3).

# 51. Powers of entry and search — premises (other than regulated business premises)

- (1) An OHS inspector may, for the purposes of an inspection
  - (a) enter any premises (other than regulated business premises) if the OHS inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that there are likely to be at those premises documents that relate to a facility that is, or to facility operations that are, the subject of the inspection; and
  - (b) search for, inspect, take extracts from, or make copies of, any such documents at those premises.

30

	(2)			ctor may exercise the powers referred to in o enter premises only —
		(a)	if the p	oremises are not a residence —
5			(i)	in accordance with a warrant under clause 52;
			(ii)	with the consent of the occupier of the premises;
			or	
10		(b)	_	oremises are a residence — with the consent occupier of the premises.
	(3)		-	n entering premises referred to in an OHS inspector must —
		(a)		asonable steps to notify the purpose of the occupier of those premises;
15		(b)		asonable steps to produce, for inspection by cupier, the OHS inspector's identity card; and
		(c)		ng requested to do so by the occupier, e, for inspection by the occupier —
20			(i)	a copy of the Safety Authority's written direction (if any) to conduct the inspection; and
			(ii)	a copy of the restrictions (if any) imposed on the powers of the OHS inspector under clause 47(3).
25	(4)	If —		
		(a)		S inspector enters premises in accordance warrant under clause 52; and
		(b)	the occ premis	cupier of the premises is present at the ees,
30			_	ctor must make a copy of the warrant coccupier.

	(5)	Before obtaining the consent of a person as mentioned in subclause (2)(a) or (b), an OHS inspector must inform the person that —
		(a) the person may refuse consent; and
5		(b) the consent may be withdrawn.
	(6)	The consent of a person is not effective for the purposes of subclause (2) unless the consent is voluntary.
	52.	Warrant to enter premises (other than regulated business premises)
10	(1)	An OHS inspector may apply to a magistrate for a warrant authorising the inspector, with any assistance as the inspector thinks necessary, to exercise the powers referred to in clause 51(1) in relation to particular premises (other than a residence).
15	(2)	The application must be supported by evidence on oath (whether oral or by affidavit) that sets out the grounds on which the inspector is applying for the warrant.
20	(3)	If the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant, the magistrate may issue the warrant.
	(4)	A warrant issued under subclause (3) must state —
		(a) the name of the inspector;
		(b) whether the inspection may be carried out at any time or only during specified hours of the day;
25		(c) the day on which the warrant ceases to have effect; and
		(d) the purposes for which the warrant is issued.
	(5)	The day specified under subclause (4)(c) is not to be more than 7 days after the day on which the warrant is issued.
30	(6)	The purposes specified under subclause (4)(d) must include the identification of the premises in relation to which the

warrant is issued.

<b>=</b> 3	$\Delta 1$	1 1 1 1	OTTO:
53.	Obstructing or	hindoring	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
-7-7-	A MOSLI DICLING OF	minaci my	VIIIO IIISDECIDI

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an OHS inspector in the exercise of an OHS inspector's powers under clause 49, 50 or 51.

Penalty: \$5 500.

#### 54. Power to require assistance and information

- (1) An OHS inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of an inspection, require
  - (a) the operator of a facility;
  - (b) the person in charge of operations at a workplace in relation to a facility;
  - (c) a member of the workforce at a facility; or
  - (d) any person representing a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),

to provide the OHS inspector with reasonable assistance and amenities —

- (e) that is or are reasonably connected with the conduct of the inspection at or near the facility; or
- (f) for the effective exercise of the OHS inspector's powers under this Schedule in connection with the conduct of the inspection at or near the facility.
- (2) The reasonable assistance referred to in subclause (1) includes, so far as the operator of the facility is concerned
  - (a) appropriate transport to or from the facility for the OHS inspector and for any equipment required by the OHS inspector, or any article of which the OHS inspector has taken possession; and
  - (b) reasonable accommodation and means of subsistence while the OHS inspector is at the facility.

10

5

15

20

25

(3) A person must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to comply with a requirement under this clause.

Penalty: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.

# 55. Power to require the answering of questions and the production of documents or articles

- (1) If
  - (a) an OHS inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a person is capable of answering a question that is reasonably connected with the conduct of an inspection; and
  - (b) the person is
    - (i) the operator of a facility;
    - (ii) the person in charge of operations at a workplace in relation to a facility;
    - (iii) a member of the workforce at a facility; or
    - (iv) any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),

the OHS inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary to do so in connection with the conduct of the inspection, require the person to answer the question put by the OHS inspector.

- (2) If, at the time when a requirement under subclause (1) is imposed on a person, the person is not physically present on regulated business premises, the person is not obliged to comply with the requirement unless the requirement
  - (a) is in writing;
  - (b) specifies the day on or before which the question is to be answered (being at least 14 days after the day on which the requirement is imposed); and
  - (c) is accompanied by a statement to the effect that a failure to comply with the requirement is an offence.

10

5

15

20

25

	(3)	If —		
5		(a)	that a particle	S inspector believes on reasonable grounds person is capable of producing a document or that is reasonably connected with the conduct aspection; and
		(b)	the per	son is —
			(i)	the operator of a facility;
			(ii)	the person in charge of operations at a workplace in relation to a facility;
10			(iii)	a member of the workforce at a facility; or
			(iv)	any person representing a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii),
15		necessa	ry to do	ctor may, to the extent that it is reasonably so in connection with the conduct of the aire the person to produce the document or
20	(4)	impose regulate	d on a p ed busin	when a requirement under subclause (3) is erson, the person is not physically present on ess premises, the person is not obliged to e requirement unless the requirement —
		(a)	is in w	riting;
25		(b)	or artic	es the day on or before which the document ele is to be produced (being at least 14 days ne day on which the requirement is imposed);
		(c)		mpanied by a statement to the effect that a to comply with the requirement is an e.
	(5)	A perso	on must	not —
30		(a)		thout reasonable excuse, to comply with a ment under this clause; or
		(b)	this cla	oorted compliance with a requirement under use, give information that is false or ding in a material particular.
35		Penalty	: \$3 30	0 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.

10

15

20

25

#### 56. Privilege against self-incrimination

- (1) A person is not excused from answering a question or producing a document or article when required to do so under clause 55 on the ground that the answer to the question, or the production of the document or article, may tend to incriminate the person or make the person liable to a penalty.
- (2) However
  - (a) the answer given or document or article produced;
  - (b) answering the question or producing the document or article; or
  - (c) any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of the answering of the question or the production of the document or article,

is not admissible in evidence against the person —

- (d) in any civil proceedings; or
- (e) in any criminal proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against clause 55.

### 57. Power to take possession of plant, take samples of substances etc.

- (1) In conducting an inspection, an OHS inspector may, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary for the purposes of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, any plant, substance or thing at a facility in connection with the inspection
  - (a) take possession of the plant, substance or thing and remove it from the facility; or
  - (b) take a sample of the substance or thing and remove that sample from the facility.
- (2) On taking possession of plant, a substance or a thing, or taking a sample of a substance or thing, the OHS inspector must, by notice in writing, inform
  - (a) the operator of the facility;

		(b) if the plant, substance or thing is used for the performance of work by an employer of a member or members of the workforce at the facility other than the operator of the facility — that employer;
5		<ul><li>(c) if the plant, substance or thing is owned by a person other than a person mentioned in paragraph (a) or</li><li>(b) — that person; and</li></ul>
10		(d) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group that includes a member of the workforce who is affected by the matter to which the inspection relates — that representative,
		of the taking of possession or the taking of the sample, as the case may be, and the reasons for it.
15	(3)	If the OHS inspector gives the notice to the operator of the facility to which the inspection relates, the operator's representative at the facility must cause the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at the workplace from which the plant, substance or thing was removed.
20	(4)	If the OHS inspector takes possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace for the purpose of inspecting, examining, taking measurements of or conducting tests concerning, the plant, substance or thing, the OHS inspector must —
25		(a) ensure that the inspection, examination, measuring or testing is conducted as soon as practicable; and
		(b) return it to the workplace as soon as practicable afterwards.
30	(5)	As soon as practicable after completing any such inspection, examination, measurement or testing, the OHS inspector must give a written statement setting out the results to each person whom the OHS inspector is required to notify under subclause (2).
	58.	Power to direct that workplace etc. not be disturbed
35	(1)	An OHS inspector may give a direction under subclause (2) if, in conducting an inspection, the OHS inspector has

10

15

20

reasonable grounds to believe that it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to —

- (a) remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person; or
- (b) allow the inspection, examination or taking of measurements of, or conducting of tests concerning, a facility or any plant, substance or thing at the facility.
- (2) If subclause (1) applies, the OHS inspector may direct, by written notice given to the operator's representative at the facility, that the operator must ensure that
  - (a) a particular workplace; or
  - (b) particular plant, or a particular substance or thing,

not be disturbed for a period specified in the direction.

- (3) The period specified in the direction must be a period that the OHS inspector has reasonable grounds to believe is necessary in order to remove the threat or to allow the inspection, examination, measuring or testing to take place.
- (4) The direction may be renewed by another direction in the same terms.
- (5) If an OHS inspector gives a notice to the operator's representative under subclause (2), the operator's representative must cause the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at the workplace
  - (a) that is to be left undisturbed; or
  - (b) where the plant, substance or thing that is to be left undisturbed is located.
- (6) As soon as practicable after giving the direction, the OHS inspector must take reasonable steps to notify
  - (a) if the workplace, plant, substance or thing to which the direction relates is owned by a person other than the operator of the facility that person; and

30

		<ul> <li>(b) if there is a safety and health representative for a designated work group that includes a group member performing work —</li> </ul>
		(i) at a workplace; or
5		(ii) involving the plant, substance or thing,
		to which the direction relates — that representative,
		of the direction and the reasons for giving it.
10	(7)	The operator of a facility to which a direction concerning a workplace, plant, substance or a thing relates must ensure that the direction is complied with.
		Penalty: \$27 500.
	(8)	A direction under subclause (2) must be accompanied by a statement setting out the reasons for the direction.
	59.	Power to issue prohibition notices
15 20	(1)	If, having conducted an inspection, an OHS inspector is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.
	(1)	satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a
		satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.  The notice must be issued to the operator by giving it to the
	(2)	satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.  The notice must be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility.
20	(2)	satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.  The notice must be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility.  The notice must —  (a) specify the activity in respect of which, in the OHS inspector's opinion, the threat to safety or health has
20	(2)	satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is reasonably necessary to issue a prohibition notice to the operator of a facility in order to remove an immediate threat to the safety or health of any person, the OHS inspector may issue a prohibition notice, in writing, to the operator.  The notice must be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility.  The notice must —  (a) specify the activity in respect of which, in the OHS inspector's opinion, the threat to safety or health has arisen, and set out the reasons for that opinion; and

	(4)	A specified manner may relate to any one or more of the following —
		(a) any workplace, or part of a workplace, at which the activity is not to be engaged in;
5		<ul><li>(b) any plant or substance that is not to be used in connection with the activity;</li></ul>
		(c) any procedure that is not to be followed in connection with the activity.
10	(5)	The notice may specify action that may be taken to satisfy an OHS inspector that adequate action has been taken to remove the threat to safety and health.
	(6)	The operator's representative at the facility must —
15		(a) give a copy of the notice to each safety and health representative (if any) for any designated work group having group members performing work that is affected by the notice; and
		(b) cause a copy of the notice to be displayed at a prominent place at or near each workplace at which that work is performed.
20	(7)	If the notice relates to any workplace, plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than the operator, the OHS inspector must, upon issuing the notice, give a copy of the notice to that person.
	60.	Compliance with prohibition notice
25	(1)	An operator must ensure that a prohibition notice issued to the operator is complied with.
		Penalty: \$27 500.
30	(2)	If an OHS inspector is satisfied that action taken by the operator to remove the threat to safety and health in respect of which the notice was issued is not adequate, the OHS inspector must inform the operator accordingly.
	(3)	A prohibition notice ceases to have effect when an OHS inspector notifies the operator that the OHS inspector is

		satisfied that the operator has taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety or health.
5	(4)	In making a decision under subclause (2), an OHS inspector may exercise any of the powers of an OHS inspector conducting an inspection that the inspector considers necessary for the purposes of making the decision.
	61.	Power to issue improvement notices
	(1)	If, in conducting an inspection, an OHS inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a person —
10		(a) is contravening a listed OSH law; or
		(b) has contravened a provision of a listed OSH law and is likely to contravene that provision again,
		the OHS inspector may issue an improvement notice, in writing, to the person (the "responsible person").
15	(2)	If the responsible person is the operator, the improvement notice may be issued to the operator by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility.
20	(3)	If the responsible person is an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce, but it is not practicable to give the notice to that employer —
		(a) the improvement notice may be issued to the employer by giving it to the operator's representative at the facility; and
25		(b) if the notice is so issued — the operator must ensure that a copy of the notice is given to the employer as soon as practicable afterwards.
	(4)	The notice —
30		(a) must specify the contravention that the OHS inspector believes is occurring or is likely to occur, and set out the reasons for that belief;
		(b) must specify a reasonable period within which the responsible person is to take the action necessary to prevent any further contravention or to prevent the likely contravention, as the case may be; and

- (c) may specify action that the responsible person is to take during the period specified in the notice.
- (5) If the OHS inspector believes on reasonable grounds that it is appropriate to do so, the OHS inspector may, in writing and before the end of the period, extend the period specified in the notice.
- (6) If an improvement notice is issued to an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce in circumstances other than the circumstance referred to in subclause (3), the employer must immediately ensure that a copy of the notice is given to the operator's representative at the facility.
- (7) If a notice is issued to the operator or to an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce, the operator's representative at the facility must
  - (a) give a copy of the notice to each safety and health representative for a designated work group having group members performing work that is affected by the notice; and
  - (b) cause a copy of the notice to be displayed in a prominent place at or near each workplace at which the work is being performed.
- (8) On issuing a notice, the OHS inspector must give a copy of the notice to
  - (a) if the notice is
    - (i) given to a member of the workforce who is an employee; and
    - (ii) in connection with work performed by the employee,

the employer of that employee;

- (b) if the notice relates to any workplace, plant, substance or thing that is owned by a person other than
  - (i) a responsible person; or

15

10

5

20

25

			(ii)	a person who is an employer referred to in paragraph (a),
		t	hat ow	vner; and
5		7	workpl which	ace, plant, substance or thing, because of a contravention of a listed OSH law has ed or is likely to occur —
			(i)	the operator of the facility; and
10			(ii)	if the employer of employees who work in that workplace or who use that plant, substance or thing is a person other than the operator — that employer.
	62.	Complia	nce w	ith improvement notice
15		comply v	vith it	om an improvement notice is issued must to the extent that the notice relates to any ich the person has control.
		Penalty:	\$11 0	00.
	63.	Notices r	ot to	be tampered with or removed
20	(1)	any notic	e that	not, without reasonable excuse, tamper with has been displayed under clause 57(3), 58(5), while that notice is so displayed.
25	(2)	must not, the plant	withcor thin	been displayed under clause 57(3), a person out reasonable excuse, remove the notice untiling to which the notice relates is returned to from which it was removed.
	(3)	If a notic	e has l	been displayed under clause 58(5), 59(6) or

61(7), a person must not, without reasonable excuse, remove

Penalty applicable to subclauses (1), (2) and (3): \$11 000.

the notice before it has ceased to have effect.

### s. 47

#### **Subdivision 4** — Reports on inspections

#### 64. Reports on inspections

- (1) If an OHS inspector has conducted an inspection, the OHS inspector must, as soon as practicable, prepare a written report relating to the inspection and give the report to the Safety Authority.
- (2) The report must include
  - (a) the OHS inspector's conclusions from conducting the inspection and the reasons for those conclusions;
  - (b) any recommendations that the OHS inspector wishes to make arising from the inspection; and
  - (c) any other prescribed matters.
- (3) As soon as practicable after receiving the report, the Safety Authority must give a copy of the report, together with any written comments that it wishes to make
  - (a) to the operator of the facility to which the report relates;
  - (b) if the report relates to activities performed by an employee of another person that other person; and
  - (c) if the report relates to any plant, substance or thing owned by another person that other person.
- (4) The Safety Authority may, in writing, request the operator or any other person to whom the report is given to provide to the Safety Authority, within a reasonable period specified in the request, details of
  - any action proposed to be taken as a result of the conclusions or recommendations contained in the report; and

10

5

15

20

25

		(b)	if a notice has been issued under clause 59 or 61 in relation to work being performed for the operator or that other person — any action taken, or proposed to be taken, in respect of that notice,
5		and the request	operator or that other person must comply with the
10	(5)	of a fac	n as practicable after receiving a report, the operator cility must give a copy of the report, together with itten comment made by the Safety Authority on the
		(a)	if there is at least one safety and health committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce — to each such committee; and
15		(b)	if there is no such committee in respect of some or all of the members of the workforce, but some or all of those members (in respect of which there is no such committee) are in at least one designated work group for which there is a safety and health representative — to each such safety and health
20			representative.
	Sı	ıbdivisio	on 5 — Reviews of OHS inspectors' decisions
	65.	Review	vs of decisions of OHS inspectors
	(1)		HS inspector, in conducting an inspection or having ted an inspection —
25		(a)	decides, under clause 38, to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice;
		(b)	decides, under clause 57, to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace;
30		(c)	decides, under clause 58, to direct that a workplace, a part of a workplace, plant, a substance or a thing not be disturbed;
		(d)	decides, under clause 59, to issue a prohibition notice;
35		(e)	decides, under clause 60, that the operator of a facility to whom a prohibition notice has been

#### s. 47

			issued has not taken adequate action to remove the threat to safety and health that caused the notice to be issued; or
5		(f)	decides, under clause 61, to issue an improvement notice,
		_	n referred to in subclause (2) may apply in writing to iewing authority for a review of the decision.
	(2)		lowing persons may apply for a review of a decision, levant to the case —
10		(a)	the operator of the facility or any employer (other than the operator) who is affected by the decision;
		(b)	a person to whom a notice has been issued under clause 37(2) or 61(1);
15		(c)	the safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member affected by the decision;
20		(d)	a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who has requested the workforce representative to apply for a review of the decision;
25		(e)	if there is no such designated work group, and a member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for a review of the decision — that workforce representative;
		(f)	a person who owns any workplace, plant, substance or thing to which the decision referred to in subclause (1)(a), (b), (c) or (f) relates.
30	(3)	If an O	HS inspector, having conducted an inspection —
		(a)	decides under clause 38 to cancel a provisional improvement notice; or
35		(b)	decides under clause 60 that the operator of a facility to whom a prohibition notice has been issued has taken adequate action to remove the

threat to safety and health	that caused the notice to
be issued	

the following persons may apply in writing to the reviewing authority for a review of the decision, as is relevant to the case —

- (c) the safety and health representative for a designated work group having a group member affected by the decision;
- (d) a workforce representative in relation to the designated work group that includes a group member who is affected by the decision and who has requested the workforce representative to apply for the review;
- (e) if there is no such designated work group, and a member of the workforce affected by the decision has requested a workforce representative in relation to the member to apply for the review — that workforce representative.
- (4) An application under subclause (2) or (3) must be made
  - (a) not later than 7 days after the day on which the person applying received notice of the inspector's decision; or
  - (b) within such further period as the reviewing authority may allow.
- (5) A person, other than the operator of the facility concerned, who applies for a review of a decision must, as soon as is practicable, give a copy of the application to the operator. Penalty: \$5 000.
- (6) The reviewing authority is to give notice in writing of the decision on the reference and the reasons for the decision to
  - (a) the person who referred the matter for review; and
  - (b) if that person is not the operator of the facility concerned, to the operator.

10

15

20

25

#### s. 47

5

10

15

20

- (7) Subject to this clause, applying for a review of a decision does not affect the operation of the decision or prevent the taking of action to implement that decision, except to the extent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
- (8) If the decision to be reviewed is a decision under clause 61 to issue an improvement notice, the operation of the notice is suspended pending determination of the decision, except to the extent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
- (9) If the decision to be reviewed is a decision of an OHS inspector under clause 38 to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice whose operation has been suspended pending the inspection of the matter to which the notice relates, the operation of the notice is further suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the reviewing authority makes an order to the contrary.
- (10) In this clause —

**"reviewing authority"** means a person prescribed by the regulations to be a reviewing authority for the purposes of this clause.

#### 66. Powers of reviewing authority on review

- (1) On a review of a decision under clause 65, the reviewing authority may
  - (a) affirm the decision;
  - (b) affirm the decision with such modifications as the reviewing authority considers appropriate; or
  - (c) revoke the decision and make such other decision with respect to the matter as the reviewing authority thinks fit,

and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.

30

(2)	If—

- (a) the decision being reviewed is a decision under clause 57 to take possession of plant, a substance or a thing at a workplace; and
- (b) the decision is not affirmed,

the inspector who made the decision must ensure that, to the extent that the decision is not affirmed, the plant, substance or thing is returned to the workplace as soon as practicable.

#### Division 5 — Referrals to the Tribunal

#### 67. Decision may be referred to Tribunal

- (1) If a person given notice of a decision under clause 22(3)(b) or 65(6) is not satisfied with the reviewing authority's decision under that section, the person may refer the decision to the Tribunal for further review.
- (2) A reference under subclause (1) must be made
  - (a) not later than 7 days after the day on which the person received notice of the decision; or
  - (b) within such further period as the Tribunal may allow.
- (3) A person, other than the operator of the facility concerned, who refers a matter for review under this clause must, as soon as is practicable, give a copy of the duly completed prescribed form to the operator.

Penalty applicable to subclause (3): \$5 000.

#### 25 **68. Determination by Tribunal**

- (1) On a reference under clause 67, the Tribunal is to inquire into the circumstances relating to the decision, and may
  - (a) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority;
  - (b) affirm the decision of the reviewing authority with such modifications as the Tribunal considers appropriate; or

30

5

10

15

10

15

20

25

(c) revoke the decision of the reviewing authority and make such other decision with respect to the notice as the Tribunal thinks fit,

and the decision has effect or, as the case may be, ceases to have effect accordingly.

- (2) A review under this clause
  - (a) is to be in the nature of a rehearing; and
  - (b) is to be completed by the Tribunal as quickly as is practicable.
- (3) The Tribunal is to give notice in writing of its decision on the reference and the reasons for the decision to
  - (a) the person who referred the matter for review; and
  - (b) if that person is not the operator of the facility concerned, to the operator.

#### 69. Effect of pending review by Tribunal

- (1) Subject to this clause, a reference to the Tribunal for further review of a decision does not affect the operation of the decision or prevent the taking of action to implement that decision, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.
- (2) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision under clause 61 to issue an improvement notice, the operation of the notice is suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.
- (3) If the decision to be reviewed concerns a decision of an inspector under clause 38 to confirm or vary a provisional improvement notice whose operation has been suspended pending the inspection of the matter to which the notice relates, the operation of the notice is further suspended pending determination of the review, except to the extent that the Tribunal makes an order to the contrary.

#### 70. Jurisdiction of Tribunal

- (1) This clause applies where
  - (a) under clause 67 a matter is referred to the Tribunal; or
  - (b) under clause 31 an application is made to the Tribunal.
- (2) Where this clause applies
  - (a) the matter or application may be heard and determined; and
  - (b) a determination made by the Tribunal on the matter or application has effect, and may be appealed against and enforced,

as if it were -

- (c) a matter in respect of which jurisdiction is conferred on the Tribunal by Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; or
- (d) a determination made for the purposes of that Part.
- (3) The provisions of
  - (a) Part VIB of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984*; and
  - (b) the *Industrial Relations Act 1979* applied by that Part

have effect for the purposes of this clause with all necessary changes.

(4) In the operation of subclause (3), section 51J(1) of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984* has effect as if it were expressed to apply where a matter has been referred to the Tribunal under clause 67 in relation to a decision made under clause 22.

10

5

20

15

### s. 47

5

10

15

20

#### **Division 6** — General

### 71. Notifying and reporting accidents and dangerous occurrences

- (1) If, at or near a facility, there is
  - (a) an accident that causes the death of, or serious personal injury to, any person;
  - (b) an accident that causes a member of the workforce to be incapacitated from performing work for a period prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph; or
  - (c) a dangerous occurrence,

the operator must, in accordance with the regulations, give the Safety Authority notice of, and a report about, the accident or dangerous occurrence.

Penalty: \$5 000.

- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) (other than regulations made for the purpose of subclause (1)(b)) may prescribe
  - (a) the time within which, and the manner in which, notice of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the notice; and
  - (b) the time within which, and the manner in which, a report of an accident or dangerous occurrence is to be given, and the form of the report.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1).

# 72. Records of accidents and dangerous occurrences to be kept

(1) The operator of a facility must maintain, in accordance with the regulations, a record of each accident or dangerous occurrence in respect of which the operator is required by clause 68 to notify the Safety Authority.

30

Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (1) may prescribe — (a) the nature of the contents of a record maintained under this clause; and the period for which the record must be retained. 5 (b) Subclause (2) does not limit regulations that may be made for the purposes of subclause (1). 73. **Codes of practice** The regulations may prescribe codes of practice for the (1) purpose of providing practical guidance to operators of 10 facilities and employers (other than operators) of members of the workforce at facilities. A person is not liable in any civil or criminal proceedings (2) for contravening a code of practice. 74. Use of codes of practice in proceedings 15 (1) This clause applies if, in any proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law, it is alleged that a person contravened a provision of a listed OSH law in relation to which a code of practice was in effect at the time of the alleged contravention. 20 The code of practice is admissible in evidence in those (2) proceedings. (3) If the court is satisfied, in relation to any matter which it is necessary for the prosecution to prove in order to establish the alleged contravention, that — 25 any provision of the code of practice is relevant to that matter: and the person failed at any material time to comply (b) with that provision of the code of practice, that matter is treated as proved unless the court is satisfied 30

complying with the code of practice.

that in respect of that matter the person complied with that

provision of the listed OSH law otherwise than by

page 273

10

15

20

#### 75. Interference etc. with equipment etc.

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, do anything that results in the interference with, or the rendering ineffective of, any protective equipment or safety device provided for the occupational safety and health of members of the workforce at a facility if the person knew (or ought reasonably to have known) that the equipment or device was protective equipment or a safety device.

Penalty: \$3 300 or imprisonment for 6 months or both.

#### 76. No charges to be levied on members of workforce

The operator of a facility or an employer (other than the operator) of members of the workforce at a facility must not levy, or permit to be levied, on a member of the workforce any charge in respect of anything done or provided in accordance with a listed OSH law in order to ensure the occupational safety and health of persons at or near the facility.

Penalty: \$27 500.

#### 77. Victimisation

(1) An employer (whether the operator or another person) must not —

- (a) dismiss an employee;
- (b) perform an act that results in injury to an employee in his or her employment;
- (c) perform an act that prejudicially alters the employee's position (whether by deducting or withholding remuneration or by any other means);
- (d) threaten to do any of those things,

because the employee —

 (e) has complained or proposes to complain about a matter concerning the safety or health of employees at work;

30

				isted or proposes to assist, by giving ation or otherwise, the conduct of an ion; or
5		(g) has ceased, or proposes to cease, to perform work, in accordance with a direction by a safety and health representative under clause 43(1)(b) or (3)(c), and the cessation or proposed cessation does not continue after —		
10			(i)	the safety and health representative has agreed with a person supervising the work that the cessation or proposed cessation was not, or is no longer, necessary; or
15			(ii)	an OHS inspector has, under clause 43(5), made a decision that has the effect that the employee should perform the work.
		Penalty:	\$27.50	00.
20	(2)	relevant an action	facts and facts and facts and facts allege onus of	for an offence against subclause (1), if all the nd circumstances, other than the reason for d in the charge, are proved, the defendant establishing that the action was not taken for
	<b>78.</b>	Institut	ion of p	prosecutions
	(1)		-	an offence against a listed OSH law may be a Safety Authority or by an OHS inspector.
25	(2)	A safety and health representative for a designated work group may request the Safety Authority to institute proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law in relation to the occurrence of an act or omission if —		
30		(a)		d of 6 months has elapsed since the act or on occurred;
		(b)	the safe	ety and health representative considers that urrence of the act or omission constitutes an e against a listed OSH law; and
35		(c)	proceed	dings in respect of the offence have not been ed.

5	(3)	A workforce representative in relation to a designated work group may request the Safety Authority to institute proceedings for an offence against a listed OSH law in relation to the occurrence of an act or omission if —  (a) a period of 6 months has elapsed since the act or	
		omission occurred;	
		<ul> <li>(b) the workforce representative considers that the occurrence of the act or omission constitutes an offence against a listed OSH law;</li> </ul>	
10		(c) proceedings in respect of the offence have not been instituted; and	
		(d) a group member included in the group requests the workforce representative to request the Safety Authority to institute the proceedings.	
15	(4)	A request under subclause (2) or (3) must be in writing.	
20	(5)	The Safety Authority must, within 3 months after receiving the request, advise the safety and health representative or the workforce representative, as the case may be, whether proceedings under subclause (1) have been or will be instituted, and, if not, give reasons why not.	
	<b>79.</b>	Conduct of directors, employees and agents	
	(1)	This clause has effect for the purposes of a proceeding for an offence against a listed OSH law.	
25	(2)	If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show —	
		<ul> <li>that the conduct was engaged in by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and</li> </ul>	
30		(b) that the director, employee or agent had the state of mind.	
	(3)	Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been	
25		angaged in also by the body cornorate unless it establishes	

engaged in also by the body corporate unless it establishes

		that it took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.		
5	(4)	If it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a natural person in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show —		
		(a) that the conduct was engaged in by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority; and		
		(b) that the employee or agent had the state of mind.		
10	(5)	Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a natural person by an employee or agent of the natural person within the scope of actual or apparent authority is taken to have been engaged in also by the natural person unless the natural person establishes that he or she took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.		
13	(6)			
	(6)	If —  (a) a natural person is found guilty of an offence; and		
20		<ul><li>(a) a natural person is found guilty of an offence; and</li><li>(b) he or she would not have been found guilty of the offence if subclauses (4) and (5) had not been enacted,</li></ul>		
		he or she is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that offence.		
	(7)	A reference in subclause (2) or (4) to the state of mind of a person includes a reference to —		
25		(a) the person's knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and		
		(b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.		
	80.	Act not to give rise to other liabilities etc.		
30		This Schedule does not —		
		(a) confer a right of action in any civil proceeding in respect of any contravention of a listed OSH law; or		

15

20

25

(b) confer a defence to an action in any civil proceeding or otherwise affect a right of action in any civil proceeding.

## 81. Circumstances preventing compliance may be defence to prosecution

It is a defence to a prosecution for a contravention of a listed OSH law if the defendant proves that it was not practicable to comply with it because of an emergency prevailing at the relevant time.

#### 10 **82.** Regulations — general

- (1) The regulations may prescribe any of the following
  - (a) procedures for the selection of persons, under clause 40, as members of safety and health committees, to represent the interests of members of the workforce at a facility;
  - (b) procedures to be followed at meetings of safety and health committees:
  - (c) the manner in which notices are to be served under this Schedule or the regulations;
  - (d) the practice and procedure to be followed in relation to the review of decisions under clause 22 or 65 by reviewing authorities;
  - (e) forms for the purposes of this Schedule or the regulations.
- (2) If the Minister is satisfied that
  - (a) a power, function or duty is conferred or imposed on a person under a law of this State or the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) the proper exercise of the power or performance of the function or duty is or would be prevented by this Schedule or a provision of this Schedule,

regulations made for the purposes of this subclause may declare that this Schedule, or the provision, as the case may

- be, does not apply to that person, or does not apply to that person in the circumstances specified in the regulations.
- (3) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (2) do not remain in force for longer than 5 years after they commence, but this subclause does not prevent the making of further regulations of the same substance.
- (4) In subclause (2) —

5

**"this Schedule"** includes regulations made for the purposes of this Schedule.

10

15

20

25

#### Part 5 — Other Acts

#### 48. Barrow Island Act 2003 amended

(1) The amendments in this section are to the *Barrow Island Act* 2003\*.

[\* Act No. 61 of 2003.]

- (2) Section 2(2) is repealed.
- (3) Section 12 is repealed.

#### 49. Industrial Relations Act 1979 amended

(1) The amendments in this section are to the *Industrial Relations Act* 1979\*.

[\* Reprint 9 as at 18 June 2004. For subsequent amendments see Western Australian Legislation Information Tables for 2004, Table 1, p. 219.]

- (2) Section 7(3) is amended as follows:
  - (a) after paragraph (a) by deleting "or";
  - (b) after paragraph (b) by deleting "1994," and inserting instead —

1994; or

(c) clause 69(1) of Schedule 1 to the *Petroleum*Act 1967, clause 69(1) of Schedule 1 to the

Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969, or clause 70(1)

of Schedule 5 to the Petroleum (Submerged

Lands) Act 1982,

(3) Section 8(2a)(b) is amended by deleting "and the *Mines Safety* and *Inspection Act 1994*," and inserting instead —

, the *Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994*, the *Petroleum Act 1967*, the *Petroleum Pipelines* 

<i>Act 1969</i> or the	Petroleum	(Submerged	Lands)
Act 1982,			

- Section 113(1)(d)(ii) is amended as follows: (4)
  - after item (I) by deleting "and";
  - after item (II) by inserting the following items (b)

- (III) the Petroleum Act 1967;
- (IV) the Petroleum Pipelines Act 1969;
- the Petroleum (Submerged (V) *Lands*) *Act* 1982;

**50.** Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 amended

- (1) The amendments in this section are to the Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984\*.
  - [\* Reprinted as at 22 March 1999. For subsequent amendments see Western Australian Legislation Information Tables for 2004, Table 1, p. 310-11 and Act No. 68 of 2004.]
  - (2) Section 4(2) is repealed and the following section is inserted instead —

- Subject to this section and except as may be otherwise (2) expressly provided by Parliament, this Act does not apply to or in relation to a workplace
  - that is, or at which work is carried out on, a mine to which the Mining Act 1978, or the Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994, applies;
  - at which a petroleum operation, as defined in (b) section 5(1) of the Petroleum Act 1967, is carried on;

30

5

10

15

20

s. 51

- (c) at which a pipeline operation, as defined in section 4(1) of the *Petroleum Pipelines*Act 1969, is carried on; or
- (d) at which an offshore petroleum operation, as defined in section 4 of the *Petroleum* (Submerged Lands) Act 1982, is carried on.

51. Petroleum Safety Act 1999 repealed

The Petroleum Safety Act 1999 is repealed.

10